

**BASIC DESIGN STUDY REPORT**  
**ON**  
**THE PROJECT FOR WATER SUPPLY**  
**IN AMHARA NATIONAL REGIONAL STATE**  
**IN**  
**THE FEDERAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ETHIOPIA**

**MARCH 2005**

**JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA)**  
**GRANT AID MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**

|             |
|-------------|
| G M         |
| J R         |
| 0 5 - 0 5 1 |

## PREFACE

In response to a request from the Government of the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia, the Government of Japan decided to conduct a basic design study on the Project for Water Supply in Amhara National Regional State in the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia and entrusted the study to the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).

JICA sent to Ethiopia a study team from October 7 to December 15, 2004 and March 7 to 18, 2005.

The team held discussions with the officials concerned of the Government of Ethiopia, and conducted a field study at the study area. After the team returned to Japan, further studies were made. Then, a mission was sent to Ethiopia in order to discuss a draft basic design, and as this result, the present report was finalized.

I hope that this report will contribute to the promotion of the project and to the enhancement of friendly relations between our two countries.

I wish to express my sincere appreciation to the officials concerned of the Government of the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia for their close cooperation extended to the teams.

March, 2005

Seiji Kojima

Vice-President

Japan International Cooperation Agency

March, 2005

## Letter of Transmittal

We are pleased to submit to you the basic design study report on the Project for Water Supply in Amhara National Regional State in the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia.

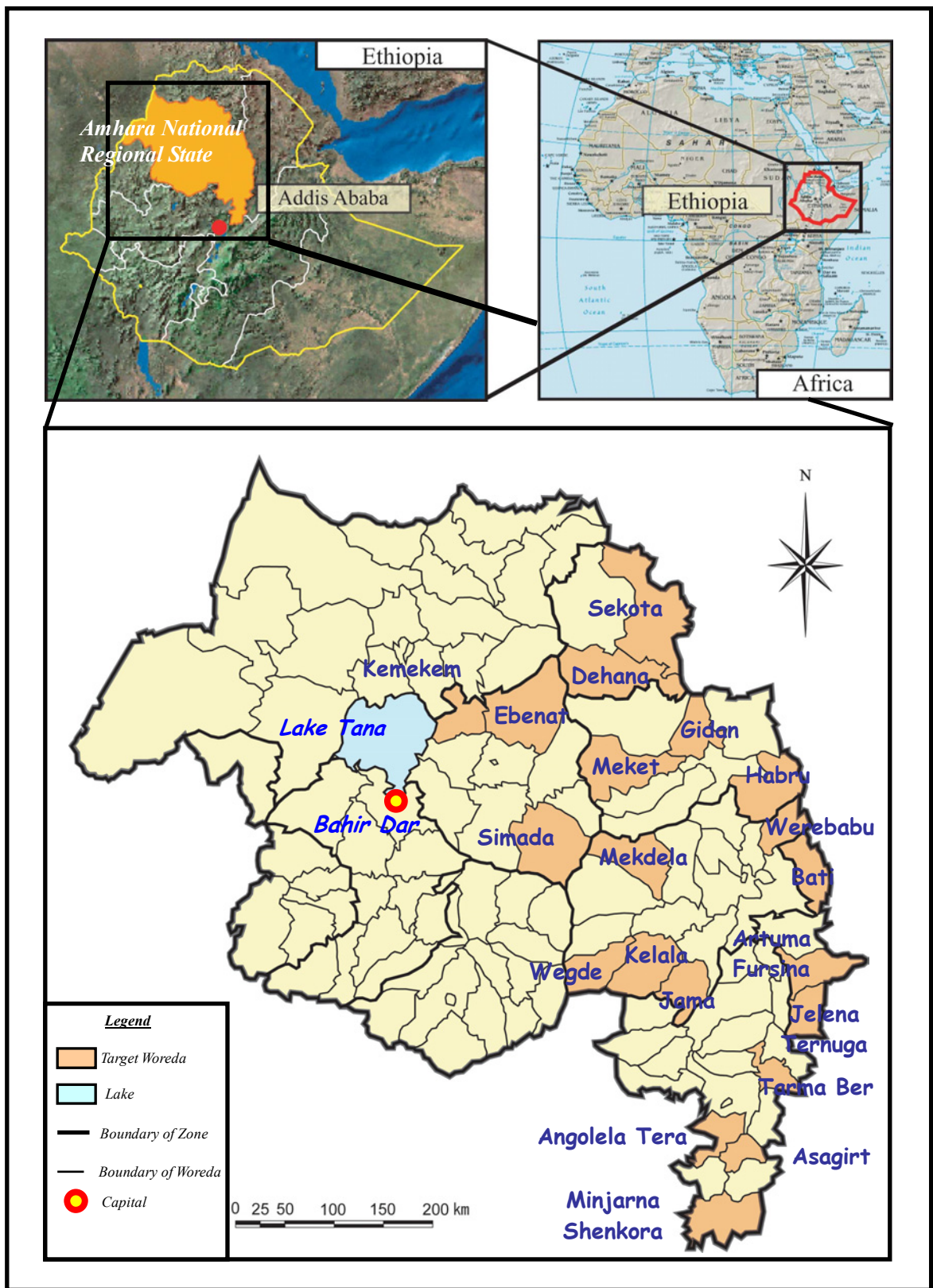
This study was conducted by Nippon Koei Co., Ltd., under a contract to JICA, during the period from October, 2004 to March, 2005. In conducting the study, we have examined the feasibility and rationale of the project with due consideration to the present situation of Ethiopia and formulated the most appropriate basic design for the project under Japan's grant aid scheme.

Finally, we hope that this report will contribute to further promotion of the project.

Very truly yours,

Masato Fujinami

Chief Consultant  
Basic Design Study Team on the Project  
for Water Supply in Amhara National Regional State  
in the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia  
Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.



Location Map

### **List of Tables**

|            |  |      |
|------------|--|------|
| Table-2.1  | Proposed Procurement Equipment and Materials .....                     | 2-2  |
| Table-2.2  | Project Design Matrix (PDM) .....                                      | 2-3  |
| Table-2.3  | Monthly Average Rainfall in Bahir Dar .....                            | 2-4  |
| Table-2.4  | Equipment Procurement Plan .....                                       | 2-7  |
| Table-2.5  | Well Drilling Plan by Grand Aid .....                                  | 2-8  |
| Table-2.6  | Well Drilling Plan (Target) .....                                      | 2-8  |
| Table-2.7  | Present Capacity and Planned Capacity of Drilling Rig .....            | 2-9  |
| Table-2.8  | Engineering and Technical Staff of AWWCE .....                         | 2-24 |
| Table-2.9  | Average Numbers Drilling Well by Each Drilling Rig in AWWCE .....      | 2-24 |
| Table-2.10 | Annual Cost of Equipment Maintenance Service Department in AWWCE ..... | 2-25 |
| Table-2.11 | Estimated Cost for Well Drilling .....                                 | 2-25 |
| Table-2.12 | Budget of Amhara National Regional State .....                         | 2-26 |
| Table-2.13 | Annual Cost of Equipment Maintenance Service Department in AWWCE ..... | 2-28 |
| Table-3.1  | Effects of Implementation of the Project and Improvements .....        | 3-1  |

### **List of Figures**

|            |   |      |
|------------|---|------|
| Figure-2.1 | Implementation Schedule for the Project for Water Supply<br>in Amhara National Regional State ..... | 2-20 |
| Figure-2.2 | Water Sector Organization Structure of Amhara National Regional State .....                         | 2-22 |
| Figure-2.3 | Organization Chart of AWWCE .....   | 2-23 |

## **ABBREVIATIONS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| AWRDB   | Amhara Water Resource Development Bureau              |
| AWWCE   | Amhara Water Works Construction Enterprise            |
| DTH     | Down the Hole   |
| ESRDF   | Ethiopia Social Rehabilitation & Development Fund     |
| E/N     | Exchange of Note                                      |
| EU      | European Union  |
| FAO     | Food and Agricultural Organization                    |
| FINNIDA | Finland International Development Agency              |
| GDP     | Gross Domestic Product                                |
| GRDP    | Gross Regional Domestic Product                       |
| IBRD    | International Bank for Reconstruction and Development |
| JICA    | Japan International Cooperation Agency                |
| MDGs    | Millennium Development Goals                          |
| MoFED   | Ministry of Finance and Economic Development          |
| MOU     | Memorandum of Understanding                           |
| MoWR    | Ministry of Water Resources                           |
| NGO     | Non Governmental Organization                         |
| O&M     | Operation and Maintenance                             |
| ODA     | Official Developmental Organization                   |
| PDM     | Project Design Matrix                                 |
| PRSP    | Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper                      |
| SDPRP   | Sustainable Development and Poverty Reduction Program |
| UNDP    | United Nations Development Programme                  |
| UNICEF  | United Nations Children's Fund                        |
| uPVC    | Unplasticised Polyvinyl Chloride                      |
| WHO     | World Health Organization                             |
| WRDB    | Water Resource Development Bureau                     |
| WSDP    | Water Sector Development Program                      |
| WSSDP   | Water Supply and Sanitation Development Program       |
| WWCE    | Water Works Construction Enterprise                   |
| WWDE    | Water Works Drilling Enterprise                       |

## Units

### Length

mm = millimeter  
cm = centimeter  
m = meter  
km = kilometer  
ft = feet

### Area

cm<sup>2</sup> = square centimeter  
m<sup>2</sup> = square meter  
km<sup>2</sup> = square kilometer

### Volume

cm<sup>3</sup> = cubic centimeter  
m<sup>3</sup> = cubic meter  
l or lit = liter

### Weight

mg = milligram  
g = gram  
kg = kilogram

### Currency

JPY Japanese Yen  
US\$ US Dollar  
Birr Ethiopian Birr

### Time as denominator

/s or /sec = per second  
/min = per minute  
/hr. = per hour

### Derived measures

mg/l = milligram per liter

### Pressure

Kgf/cm<sup>2</sup> = kilogram-force  
per squarer centimeter

### Others

% = percent  
Ph = potential of hydrogen  
°C = degrees Celsius  
ppm = parts per million  
micro S/cm = micro siemens per centimeter

Exchange Rate as of the end of November 2004

1 US\$ = Birr 8.64 = JPY 109.92

## *Summary*



## SUMMARY

The rate of access to safe water in Ethiopia is about 23.1%. This is extremely low compared with the 54% average of the Sub Sahara region (UNDP in 2002). People in rural areas, where 85% of the population reside, spend a lot of time and labor on securing domestic water, and this is one of the causes of poverty. Therefore, improving this situation is one of the most important issues for the water supply and sanitation program in Ethiopia.

The ministry of water resource of the federal government has established the year 2001 as a base year for the Water Supply and Sanitation Development Program (WSSDP). The target period to year 2016 is divided into plans of five years each, and the coverage ratio of rural water supply is set according to the whole country and each regional state. According to this, it is assumed that a coverage ratio of 23.1% (base year 2001) will be raised to 70.9% in the whole country by the target year 2016. On the other hand, the coverage ratio in Amhara National Regional State aims at being raised from the base year's 23% to 62% in the target year 2016.

Under the above circumstances, the Government of the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia made a request to the Government of Japan in July 2003 to extend grant aid assistance for procurement of drilling equipment and material for well construction. It will strongly support the Amhara National Regional State to improve the supply of safe clean drinking water for the rural population.

The Government of Japan entrusted the study to examine the viability of the Project to the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), the official agency implementing the Japanese Government's technical assistance and expediting proper execution of Japan's Grant Aid. Hence, JICA decided to conduct a Basic Design Study (the Study) and has sent the Study Team.

As a result, the basic design study in Ethiopia was executed from October 7 to December 15 2004, the basic study was formulated based on subsequent study in Japan. Afterwards, the study carried out the basic design and explained the proposed project in the draft report in Ethiopia during March 7 to 18, 2005. The Study Team discussed the contents of the project with the officials of the Government of Ethiopia concerned with project. The basic design was accepted by the Government of Ethiopia.

The validity of the request of Ethiopia was assessed by the basic design study. The following items

were adopted as the criteria for assessment.

- 1) To adapt the function of the requested items to the objectives of the water supply facilities construction project of the AWRDB in Amhara National Regional State.

The Amhara National Regional State has a population of about 18.6 million, with 78% of the inhabitants living in the rural areas. In the rural areas, no social infrastructure is maintained and the public health environment is also bad. For instance, the infant mortality rate is high at 114/1000. Conventional water sources, which are not protected from contamination, are widely used in the most part of the project site.

Moreover, the water fetching work imposes heavy tasks on adult women. Therefore, the issues seen from social and economic viewpoints are as follows:

- To improve the hygiene environment by securing continuous safe and steady water sources.
- To reduce the burden on adult women by shortening access time to water sources.

In consideration of such issues, the procurement plan of the project is formulated to select the well drilling rigs, casing pipes and the screens necessary to construct the protected water supply facilities (shallow wells with hand pumps and deep wells with submersible motor pumps).

- 2) To coordinate with the present equipment of AWRDB and AWWCE.

The rural water supply project in Amhara region has been undertaken by Amhara National Regional State Water Resources Development Bureau (AWRDB), and responsibility is to be transferred to the village communities after construction of facilities. Construction of rural water supply facilities in Amhara region has been undertaken by Amhara Water Works Construction Enterprise (AWWCE) under the supervision of AWRDB.

The engineering and technical staff of AWWCE consists of 66 people. There are five chief drillers to operate the existing five well drilling rigs at present.

Existing drilling rigs of AWWCE are tabulated below:

| <b>Existing drilling rigs of AWWCE</b> |                |              |            |      |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------|------|
| Type                                   | Method         | origin       | Source     | Year |
| Halco V-866                            | DTH/Mud rotary | UK           | Unicef     | 1978 |
| Super Rock 5000 (1)                    | DTH/Mud rotary | South Africa | Government | 2001 |
| Super Rock 5000 (2)                    | DTH/Mud rotary | South Africa | Government | 2002 |
| R50                                    | DTH            | Sweden       | Unicef     | 2002 |
| Euro12                                 | DTH            | France       | Unicef     | 1990 |

The UK made rig is trouble-prone due to its age. The South African drilling rigs are somewhat newer, but performance could not reach the nominal specifications due to poor construction and mechanical problems. The average drilling depth of those rigs is about 100 m. The R50 and Euro12 are categorized as shallow well drilling rigs and can drill to about 60 m maximum depth. Therefore, the well drilling capacities of the existing drilling rigs are limited due to poor performance.

The requested equipment is composed of water well drilling rigs with supporting trucks for drilling, hydro-geological survey equipment, and well casing pipes and screens for drilling wells. Amhara National Regional State will construct the water supply facilities with government budget by using proposed drilling rigs and materials.

Validity and suitable amounts of each piece of requested procurement equipment are described as follows:

#### Well drilling rigs

When the Basic Study was initiated, the Ethiopian side proposed two track mounted rotary drilling rigs and one cable percussion drilling rig. A percussion drilling rig was excluded from the procurement because a percussion drilling rig is not suitable for drilling hard rock and 70% of the drilling layer in Amhara region is hard rock. As a result of this, two truck mounted rotary drilling rigs are proposed for procurement, which can drill both hard rock and alluvial formations. Therefore, the drilling method is proposed to be the “Down the Hole” method for hard rock and the direct mud rotary circulation method for alluvial formations. The proposed drilling depth of 40 wells out of 200 wells ranges from 100 m to 250 m. However, there are no adequate drilling rigs to support the depth

range from 100 m to 250 m. Moreover, the well development program in Amhara region in the WSSDP indicated that there are about 2,000 deep wells to be drilled to more than 100 m depth by 2015.

As result, the requirements of the rigs to be procured shall be as follows, considering the well design to be drilled, road conditions of the site, and similarity to the existing rigs.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Type              | : Top drive type  |
| Drilling method   | : Both DTH and mud rotary   |
| Drilling capacity | : Depth 250 m   |
| Hole diameter     | : 12-1/4" (mud rotary), 9-5/8" (DTH)                                |
| Mounting truck    | : Drive type shall be 6 x 4 to meet the road conditions of the site |

#### Air lift equipment for shallow well development

AWWCE can use drill pipes and a high pressure air compressor used for DTH for development of the deep wells with 6" diameter. However, for shallow wells with 4" diameter, the drill pipe cannot be used and proper well development cannot be executed with the high pressure air compressor used for DTH. Therefore, two sets of the following equipment shall be procured. The specification is based on past experience.

Compressor 10.5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>

Water pipe 3" in diameter

Air pipe 1-1/2" in diameter

#### Support trucks for well construction

Two support trucks are required for each drilling rig, as shown below:

- Truck No.1 (stationed on site):

for loading of generator/welder and drill pipes, etc.

- Truck No.2 (working between the site and stock yard):

for transport of casing pipe, screens, gravel, water tanks, etc.

Therefore, one each of the above trucks shall be procured for each procured drilling rig.

Small support vehicles that were in the request were excluded since some of the cars that are out of order at present could be repaired.

#### Truck mounted pumping test equipment

AWWCE carries out pumping tests with an old submersible pump using a superannuated cable percussion drilling rig as the crane for pump installation for the pumping test. Therefore, for well pumping tests, one set of submersible pumps, a generator, water pipes and electrode cables, etc. shall be procured. This equipment shall be loaded on a cargo truck equipped with a crane and rack for the generator and water pipes (for a total capacity of 150 m length).

The diameter of the submersible pump shall be small enough to be installed in a 6-inch casing pipe. Based on the pumping records at the project area, the following two kinds of pumps shall be procured:

- Submersible pump (1) : Q= 3-4 lit./sec, H= 75 m - 85 m
- Submersible pump (2) : Q= 6-8 lit./sec, H= 130 m - 150 m

#### Groundwater survey equipment (Electric geophysical equipment and others)

The following groundwater survey equipment shall be procured.

- 1) Borehole logging equipment and electric geophysical prospecting equipment for well siting and design of well.
- 2) Portable water quality equipment and portable water level meter for well evaluation.

#### uPVC casing & screen

Casing pipes and screens for the wells to be constructed by AWWCE in the coming three years shall be procured. Wall thickness of the casing/screen with ND 100 shall be of a standard for shallow wells (Standard Wall), while that of the casing/screen with ND 150 shall be of a standard for deep wells (Thick Walled).

Taking the above into consideration, the Project proposes the procurement of water well drilling rigs with supporting trucks for drilling, hydro-geological survey equipment, and well casing pipes and screens for drilling wells as shown in the following Table.

Amhara National Regional State will construct the water supply facilities of 200 wells with government budget by using this proposed equipment and materials.

In addition, there are many drillers taking training at the Groundwater Development & Water Supply Training Center in Addis Ababa. Therefore, AWWCE will promote a professionally trained driller to be a chief driller for the new drilling rigs. This means the requirements for operation of the new drilling rigs can be met from present manpower. Consequently, there are no issues to the conduct of the project.

**Equipment and Materials Proposed for Procurement**

| Item  |                               | Specification   | Number |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--------|
| Truck Mounted Rotary Drilling Rigs                  |                               | Drilling diameter: 9-5/8" (DTH),<br>12-1/4" (Mud system)<br>Drilling depth: 250 m | 2      |
| Air Lift System for Development of Shallow Wells    |                               | Air compressor, water pipe 3"   | 2      |
| Support Trucks for Well Drilling                    | Crane Trucks                  | Crane truck 5 tons  | 2      |
|   | Cargo Trucks                  | 10 ton truck  | 2      |
| Groundwater Survey Equipment                        | Electric Logger               | Resistivity, SP, depth in 300m  | 1      |
|   | Geo-electric Equipment        | VES, 2 <sup>nd</sup> dimensions method  | 1      |
|   | Portable Water Level Detector | 100 m x 2, 200 m x 2  | 4      |
|   | Portable Water Quality Meter  | EC meter, pH meter  | 1      |
| Pumping Test Equipment (Mounted on the Crane Truck) |                               | Crane truck, Generator, Submersible pump, water riser Pipes                       | 1      |
| uPVC Casing Pipes and Screens                       | For Shallow Well              | Diameter 100 mm   | 1 lot  |
|   | For Deep Well                 | Diameter 150 mm   | 1 lot  |

An implementation schedule for the project was prepared in accordance with the procedures of Japan's Grant Aid. The procurement will be implemented during the 14 months after the Exchange of Note (E/N), consisting of 3.5 months for detailed design and tendering procedures, and 10.5 months for procedures involving the supplier's contract, manufacturing, equipment combination tests, transportation, final inspection and take-over, and operators' training.

The project cost is estimated at JPY 808 million, composed of JPY 505 million of from the Japanese side and JPY 305 million of from the Ethiopian side in accordance with the work demarcation between the Japanese and Ethiopia sides and based on the conditions outlined above. This cost estimate is provisional and will be further examined by the Government of Japan for approval of the Grant.

It is expected that the direct effects from the Project will be as follows:

The Project will improve the water well drilling ability of Amhara National Regional State, and it will make it possible to construct 200 wells (about 94,000 population served).

It is expected that the indirect effects from the Project will be as follows:

The construction of water supply facilities in the Project area will decrease the incidence of water born disease, reduce labor of women and girls and improve environmental health.

The project is expected to produce effects like those mentioned above, and to strengthen the ability for construction of water supply facilities in Amhara National Regional State. Therefore, the project implementation under Japan's Grant Aid scheme is justified. Operation and maintenance of the proposed equipment can be undertaken by the Ethiopia side within their financial and technical capability.

In addition, the following issues should be fully taken into consideration for smooth implementation and effective performance.

- 1) AWRDB must secure the regional state's budget to construct the 200 wells with the proposed procurement equipments in the 20 *Woredas*.
- 2) Amhara Water Works Construction Enterprise (AWWCE) shall form the drilling teams for

the proposed drilling rigs to achieve effective operation of proposed procurement equipment, including the organization of the construction system.

- 3) AWRDB and AWWCE will implement the program for water supply facilities construction by means of the proposed procurement equipment and complete the Project without delay.
- 4) Monitoring of performance by the implementation agency for water supply facilities construction using proposed procurement equipment should be done to clarify the effects of the Project and continuously improve the operational performance.



**Basic Design Study Report**  
**on**  
**The Project for Water Supply in Amhara National Regional State**  
**in**  
**The Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia**

Preface  
Letter of Transmittal  
Location Map  
List of Figures & Tables  
Abbreviations  
Summary

**Table of Contents**

|                  |   |      |
|------------------|---|------|
| <b>Chapter 1</b> | <b>Background of the Project</b> .....                  | 1-1  |
| <b>Chapter 2</b> | <b>Contents of the Project</b> .....                    | 2-1  |
| 2.1              | Basic Concept of the Project .....                      | 2-1  |
| 2.2              | Basic Design of the Requested Japanese Assistance ..... | 2-4  |
| 2.2.1            | Design Policy .....                                     | 2-4  |
| 2.2.2            | Basic Plan (Equipment Procurement Plan) .....           | 2-7  |
| 2.2.3            | Basic Design Drawing .....                              | 2-13 |
| 2.2.4            | Procurement Plan .....                                  | 2-14 |
| 2.2.4.1          | Procurement Policy .....                                | 2-14 |
| 2.2.4.2          | Procurement Conditions .....                            | 2-15 |
| 2.2.4.3          | Scope of Works .....                                    | 2-15 |
| 2.2.4.4          | Procurement Supervision .....                           | 2-16 |
| 2.2.4.5          | Quality Control Plan .....                              | 2-17 |
| 2.2.4.6          | Procurement Plan .....                                  | 2-18 |
| 2.2.4.7          | Implementation Schedule .....                           | 2-19 |
| 2.3              | Obligations of Recipient Country .....                  | 2-20 |
| 2.4              | Project Operation Plan .....                            | 2-21 |
| 2.4.1            | Operation and Maintenance System .....                  | 2-21 |
| 2.4.2            | Operation and Maintenance .....                         | 2-24 |
| 2.5              | Project Cost .....                                      | 2-27 |
| 2.5.1            | Project Cost .....                                      | 2-27 |
| 2.5.2            | Operation and Maintenance Cost .....                    | 2-28 |

|                  |  |     |
|------------------|--|-----|
| <b>Chapter 3</b> | <b>Project Evaluation and Recommendations</b>            | 3-1 |
| 3.1              | Project Effect   | 3-1 |
| 3.1.1            | Effect on Implementation of the Project and Improvements | 3-1 |
| 3.1.2            | Direct Effects   | 3-1 |
| 3.1.3            | Indirect Effects   | 3-2 |
| 3.2              | Recommendations  | 3-2 |
| 3.3              | Project Justification                                    | 3-3 |
| 3.4              | Conclusion   | 3-3 |

## Appendixes

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Member List of the Study Team                                 |
| 2   | Survey Itinerary  |
| 3   | List of Parties Concerned in the Recipient Country            |
| 4   | Minutes of Discussions  |
| 5   | Other Relevant Data   |
| 5.1 | Basic Design Drawings   |
| 5.2 | Results of Water Quality Survey                               |
| 5.3 | Selection of Project Target Communities                       |
| 5.4 | Social Survey Results   |
| 5.5 | Specification for Ethiopian Drinking Water Quality Guidelines |

# *Chapter 1*

## *Background of the Project*

## **CHAPTER 1**

### **BACKGROUND OF THE PROJECT**

The rate of access to safe water in Ethiopia is about 23.1%. This is extremely low compared with 54% of the average of the Sub Sahara region (UNDP in 2002). People in rural areas, where 85% of the population reside, spend a lot of time and labor on securing domestic water, and this is one of the causes of poverty. Therefore, improving these situations is one of the most important issues for the water supply and sanitation program in Ethiopia.

The ministry of water resource of the federal government has established the year 2001 as a base year for the Water Supply and Sanitation Development Program (WSSDP). The target period to year 2016 is divided into plans of five years for each, and the coverage ratio of rural water supply is set according to the whole country and each state. According to this, it is assumed that a coverage ratio of 23.1% (base year 2001) will be raised to 70.9% in the whole country by the target year 2016. On the other hand, the coverage ratio in Amhara National Regional State aims at being raised from the base year's 23% to 62% in the target year 2016. The construction of necessary water supply facilities is proposed by WSSDP to achieve the target. They consist of the development of deep wells with submersible pumps, shallow wells with hand pumps, dug wells with hand pumps, and spring water facilities.

Under the above circumstances, Government of the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia made a request to the Government of Japan in July 2003 to extend to grant aid assistance for procurement of drilling equipments and materials for well construction. It will strongly support the Amhara National Regional State to improve supplement of safe clean drinking water for rural population.

The Government of Japan entrusted the study to examine the viability of the Project to the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), the official agency implementing the Japanese Government's technical assistance and expediting proper execution of Japan's Grant Aid. Hence, JICA decided to conduct a Basic Design Study (the Study) and has sent the Study Team.. As a result, the basic design study in Ethiopia was executed from October 7 to December 15 2004, the basic study was formulated based on the subsequent study in Japan. After wards, the study was carried out the basic design and explained the proposed project in the draft report in Ethiopia during March 7 to 18, 2005. The Study Team discussed the contents of the project with the officials of the government of Ethiopia concerned with project and the basic design was accepted by the Government of Ethiopia.

## ***Chapter 2***

### ***Contents of the Project***

## **CHAPTER 2**

### **CONTENTS OF THE PROJECT**

#### **2.1 Basic Concept of the Project**

The Water Sector Development Program (WSDP) is a priority program of water sector in Ethiopia. The ministry of water resource of the federal government has established the year 2001 as a base year for the Water Supply and Sanitation Development Program (WSSDP) as sub-sector program. The target period to year 2016 is divided into plans of five years for each, and the coverage ratio of rural water supply is set according to the whole country and each state. According to this, it is assumed that a coverage ratio of 23.1% (base year 2001) will be raised to 70.9% in the whole country by the target year 2016. On the other hand, the coverage ratio in Amhara National Regional State aims at being raised from the base year's 23% to 62.0% in the target year 2016. The construction of necessary water supply facilities is proposed by WSSDP to achieve the target. They consist of the development of deep wells with submersible pumps, shallow wells with hand pumps, dug wells with hand pumps, and spring water facilities.

Taking the above into consideration, this Project aims at improving the living environment of rural areas through construction of water supply facilities in Amhara National Regional State. These are indispensable to the feasible execution of the policies of the Amhara National Regional State Government outlined above.

The Project provides for procurement of water well drilling rigs with supporting trucks for drilling, hydro-geological survey equipment, and well casing pipes and screens for drilling wells as shown in Table-2.1. Amhara National Regional State constructs the water supply facilities of 200 wells with government budget by using procured drilling rigs and materials.

**Table-2.1 Proposed Procurement Equipment and Materials**

| Item   |                               | Specification  | Number |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--------|
| Truck Mounted Rotary Drilling Rigs                     |                               | Drilling diameter DTH: 9-5/8",<br>Mud system: 12-1/4" drilling depth: 250m | 2      |
| Air Lift System for Development of Shallow Wells       |                               | Air compressor, water pipe 3"  | 2      |
| Supporting Trucks for Well Drilling                    | Crane Trucks                  | Crane truck 5 tons   | 2      |
|  | Cargo Trucks                  | 10 tons truck  | 2      |
| Groundwater Survey Equipment                           | Electric Logger               | Resistivity, SP, depth in 300 m  | 1      |
|  | Geo-electric Equipment        | VES, 2 <sup>nd</sup> dimensions methods                                    | 1      |
|  | Portable Water Level Detector | 100m x 2, 200m x 2   | 4      |
|  | Portable Water Quality Meter  | EC meter, pH meter   | 1      |
| Pumping Test Equipment<br>(Mounted on the Crane Truck) |                               | Crane truck, Generator,<br>Submersible pump, water riser pipes             | 1      |
| uPVC Casing Pipes and Screens                          | For Shallow Well              | Diameter 100mm   | 1 lot  |
|  | For Deep Well                 | Diameter 150mm   | 1 lot  |

The Project Design Matrix is shown in Table-2.2.

**Table-2.2 Project Design Matrix (PDM)**

| Narrative Summary  | Objectively Verifiable Indicators  | Means of Verification  | Important Assumptions   |
|--|--|--|---|
| <u>Overall Goal</u><br>Improve sanitation conditions in Amhara National Regional State.  | a) Decrease water-borne disease in the target communities.<br>b) Provide water supply facilities to be used throughout the year.   | a) Results of monitoring survey<br>b) Data of Ministry of Health<br>c) Statistical Data  | Socio-economic conditions will not change for the worse.  |
| <u>Project Purpose</u><br>Increase served population with safe and stable drinking water supply.   | a) 200 wells (about 94,000 population served) are constructed.<br>b) Water supply facilities are operated by water users' association.   | a) Monitoring O&M after implementation of the project<br>b) Operation records of water users' association  | a) O&M activities of water users' association will not suffer.  |
| <u>Outputs</u><br>a) Provide water supply facilities by shallow and deep wells.<br>b) Set up water users' association to maintain the water supply facilities.   | a) New water supply facilities are provided.<br>b) Members of water users' association have learned operation of the facilities  | a) Construction report<br>b) Basic data about Well<br>c) Registration record of water users' association   | a) Framework of the project implementation agency will not change.  |
| <u>Activities</u><br><u>Japanese Side</u><br><u>Procurement of Equipment</u><br>Rotary Rigs, Support Vehicles, Electric Sounding Equipment, Pumping Test Machinery, Casing and Screening Pipes<br><br><u>Ethiopian Side</u><br><u>Construction of Facilities</u><br>Well Drilling, Construction of Water Supply Facilities<br><br><u>Support for operation and maintenance in villages</u> | <u>Input</u><br><u>Japanese Side</u><br><u>Human Resources</u><br>Assistance for procurement (Consultant) 6.62 M/M<br><br><u>Equipment</u><br>a) Rotary Rigs (2 nos.)<br>b) Well Development Machinery (2 nos.)<br>c) Support Vehicles (4 nos.)<br>d) Pumping Test Machinery (1 nos.)<br>e) Electric Logging Equipment (1 nos.)<br>f) Electric Sounding Equipment (1 nos.)<br>g) Portable Water Quality Test Kit (1 nos.)<br>h) Water Level Detector (4 nos.)<br>i) Casing and Screen (1 lot)<br><br><u>Project Cost</u><br>503million JPY | <u>Ethiopian Side</u><br><u>Human Resource (Staff of WWCE)</u><br>a) Construction Dept. (44 persons)<br>b) Engineering Dept. (7 persons)<br>c) O & M Dept. (19 persons)<br><br><u>Construction of Facilities</u><br>a) Well Drilling and Construction of Water Supply Facilities (200 Sites)<br><br><u>Project Cost</u><br>303 million JPY | a) Budget for construction and O&M by the project implementation agency will not decrease.<br>b) Trained staff of WRDB and WCCE do not resign within a short time<br><br><u>Pre-condition</u><br>a) Safe water source not dried up. |



## **2.2 Basic Design of the Requested Japanese Assistance**

### **2.2.1 Design Policy**

#### **(1) Basic Concept**

The validity of the request of Ethiopia was assessed by the basic design study. The following items were adopted as criteria to assess.

- To adapt the function of requested items to the objectives of the water supply facilities construction project of the AWRDB in Amhara state.
- To coordinate with the present equipment of AWRDB and AWWCE.

#### **(2) Natural Conditions**

The requested main equipment and materials are composed of truck mounted well drilling rigs and casing pipes and screens. Amhara National Regional State constructs the wells with these well rigs and the casing pipes and screens.

The well drilling sites are located in the villages where there is difficult access to the main road, so that the non-paved bad road or the off-road is used to move the drilling rig and vehicles in the villages. Therefore, the car driving in the most part of the state is difficult in the rainy season. The rainfall pattern of Bahir Dar is as shown in Table-2.3. The rainy season in the state capital city Bahir Dar is from June to October and the dry season is from November to May.

**Table-2.3 Monthly Average Rainfall in Bahir Dar**

Unit: mm

| Month    | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr  | May  | Jun   | Jul   | Aug   | Sep   | Oct   | Nov | Dec | Annual  |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|---------|
| Rainfall | 1.8 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 27.4 | 32.6 | 241.6 | 433.6 | 478.7 | 185.2 | 108.2 | 9.8 | 4.7 | 1,525.8 |

Source: National Metrological Station

Therefore, the selected truck-mounted well drilling rigs and the supporting vehicles must be practicable models for the bad roads of the rainy season. A multi driving shaft system is first consideration in this case.

### **(3) Social and Economic Conditions**

The Amhara National Regional State has a population of about 18.6 million, with 78% of inhabitants living in the rural areas. In the rural areas, no social infrastructure is maintained and the public health environment is also bad. For instance, the infantile mortality indicates a high value such as 114/1000. The water sources of conventional type that are not protected from any contamination are widely used in the most part of the project site.

According to the social survey, about 88% of the community used un-protected water sources in the rainy season which consists of river water (42%), spring water (34%), and reservoir ponds (12%).

Moreover, the water fetching work imposes heavy tasks on adult women. Therefore, the issues seen from a social and economical condition are as follows:

- To improve the hygiene environment by securing safe and steady water sources anytime.
- To reduce the burden to adult women by shortening access time to water sources.

In consideration of such kind of issues, the procurement plan of the project is formulated to select the well drilling rigs, casing pipes and the screens necessary to construct the protected water supply facilities (shallow wells with hand pumps and deep wells with submersible motor pumps).

### **(4) Operation and management capacity of implementation agency**

The requested main equipment is composed of equipment for well drilling works. Therefore, the operation and management capacity of AWWCE is examined on the present operational condition, the maintenance of existing equipment, and capacity of staff. The technological level of drilling works is examined on the well drilling achievement annually. The ability of AWRDB is examined on the capacity of budget and their staff.

**(5) Selection of equipment**

Well drilling rigs

The possibility of the procurement of third country products is examined for procurement cost reduction. In addition to cost reduction, this study examines the quality of products, systems for after-sales service, and the ability of the agencies.

Support vehicles

A suitable ability and amount for use was examined from the purpose and the operational condition of the existing vehicles.

**(6) Procurement method and implementation schedule**

The procurement, not only for Japan products but also third country products for cost reduction is examined. The procurement equipment is manufactured and collected in the third country or Japan which are transported by sea from each port to Djibouti port. The procurement equipment is unloaded to Djibouti and transported to the yards of AWWCE and AWRDB at Bahir Dar in Amhara national regional state through the border of Djibouti and Ethiopia through the land route. The customs clearance is carried out in Ethiopia.

Therefore, the implementation schedule is divided into three portions (manufacturing and procurement, marine transport from a third country or Japan, customs clearance and inland transportation).

### 2.2.2 Basic Plan (Equipment Procurement Plan)

The equipment to be procured is tabulated below:

**Table-2.4 Equipment Procurement Plan**

| Requested Items                                    | Requested Specifications   | Requested Quantity | Planned Quantity |
|--|--|--------------------|------------------|
| 1) Truck mounted top drive rotary drilling rigs    | Drilling dia. : DTH: 9-5/8", mud rotary: 12-1/4" Depth: 250m     | 2                  | 2                |
| 2) Truck mounted percussion drilling rigs          | Drilling dia. : 12" Depth: 150m                                  | 1                  | 0                |
| 3) Air lift equipment for shallow well development | Air compressor, Water pipe                                       | 2                  | 2                |
| 4) Support trucks                                  |  |                    |                  |
| Cargo trucks                                       | 10 ton truck   | 3                  | 2                |
| Cargo trucks with cranes                           | 5 ton truck with crane   | 3                  | 2                |
| 5) Truck mounted pumping test equipment            | Cargo truck with crane, Generator, Submersible pump, Water pipes | 1set               | 1set             |
| 6) Groundwater survey equipment                    |  |                    |                  |
| Borehole logging equipment                         | Resitivity, SP, Depth 300m                                       | 1                  | 1                |
| Geophysical prospecting equipment                  | VES, Two dimension   | 1                  | 1                |
| Portable water quality meter                       | EC, pH   | 1                  | 1                |
| Portable water level detector                      | 100m x 2, 200m x 2   | 4                  | 4                |
| 7) uPVC casing, screen                             | Dia. 4", 6"  | 1 lot              | 1 lot            |
| 8) Support vehicle                                 | Pick up, etc.  | 6                  | 0                |

As shown above, a percussion drilling rig was excluded from the procurement. Because, a percussion drilling rig is not suitable for drilling the hard rock and 70% of the drilling layer in Amhara region is hard rock.

Moreover, a support vehicle was also excluded since some of the cars that are out of order at present could be repaired.

Necessity and the basis for the planned quantities for respective equipment are described hereinafter.

#### (1) Truck mounted top drive rotary drilling

Amhara Water Works Construction Enterprise (AWWCE) has, at present, the following drilling rigs:

- Drilling capacity 100m depth : 1 nos. (more than 25 years since procurement)
- Drilling capacity 100m depth : 2 nos. (2-3 years since procurement)

(These rigs' nominal capacity is 300m depth. However, these rigs are prone to breakdown and the actual capacity is limited to 100m depth.)

- Drilling capacity 60m depth : 1 nos. (10 years since procurement)
- Drilling capacity 60m depth : 1 nos. (2 years since procurement)

The number of wells that are planned to be constructed for a period of three years after the procurement of equipment by AWWCE is shown below. Casing pipes of the wells are to be procured by this Japanese grant aid project.

**Table-2.5 Well Drilling Plan by Grand Aid**

|        | Shallow wells<br>(depth 50m- 100m) | Deep wells<br>(depth 100m- 250m) |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number | 160                                | 40                               |

Note: One well with 90m depth is classified as a deep well, since its diameter is 6" and it is equipped with a submersible pump.

Moreover, the well development plan in Amhara National Region State indicated in the "National Water Supply and Sanitation Master Plan Framework (The Master Plan)" that is based on WSDP is shown below.

**Table-2.6 Well Drilling Plan (Target)**

| Year                                    | 2006-2011 | 2011-2015 | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Shallow wells<br>(depth less than 100m) | 1,648     | 1,945     | 3,593 |
| Deep wells<br>(depth 100m- 250m)        | 1,109     | 1,181     | 2,290 |
| Total                                   | 2,757     | 3,126     | 5,883 |

Source: WSDP

It is proposed that AWWCE's well drilling capacity shall be increased as shown below, in order to contribute to implementation of the above development plan. That is, the well drilling capacity shall be increased from 120 wells/year to 160 wells/year, contributing to above development plan (590 wells/year).

**Table-2.7 Present Capacity and Planned Capacity of Drilling Rig**

| Drilling rigs                                 | Present capacity |                                      | Planned capacity |                                      |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   | Nos.             | Drilling capacity                    | Nos.             | Drilling capacity                    |
| Capacity: 250m depth<br>(Planned procurement) |                  |                                      | 2                | 30 wells/year/rig<br>= 60 wells/year |
| Capacity: 100m depth<br>(Existing)            | 3                | 19 wells/year/rig<br>= 57 wells/year | 2                | 20 wells/year/rig<br>= 40 wells/year |
| Capacity: 60m depth<br>(Existing)             | 2                | 30 wells/year/rig<br>= 60 wells/year | 2                | 30 wells/year/rig<br>= 60 wells/year |

Note: One existing rig with capacity of 100m depth has become superannuated and is expected to stop working.

The requirements of the rigs to be procured shall be as follows, considering the well design to be drilled, road condition of the site, and similarity to the existing rigs.

Type : Top drive type

Drilling method : Both DTH and mud rotary

Drilling capacity : Depth 250 m

Hole diameter : 12-1/4" (mud rotary), 9-5/8" (DTH)

Mounting truck : Drive type shall be 6 x 4 to meet the road conditions of the site

## **(2) Air lift equipment for shallow well development**

AWWCE can use drill pipes and a high pressure air compressor used for DTH, for development of the deep wells with 6" diameter. However, for shallow wells with 4" diameter, the drill pipe cannot be used and proper well development cannot be executed with a high pressure air compressor used for DTH.

Therefore, two sets of the following equipment shall be procured. The specification is based on past experience.

- Portable air compressor

Free air delivery : approx. 8.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min

Max. pressure : 10.5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>

- Air pipe 1-1/2" one set

- Water pipe 3” one set

### (3) Support trucks

#### (3)-1 Support trucks for well construction

Two support trucks are required for each drilling rig, as shown below:

- Truck No.1 (fixed at site):  
for loading of generator/welder and drill pipes, etc.
- Truck No.2 (working between the site and stock yard) :  
for transport of casing pipe, screens, gravel, water tanks, etc.

Therefore, one each of the above trucks shall be procured for each procured drilling rig. Considering the road conditions, the trucks shall be of 6 x 4 drive and shall meet the following requirements.

##### a) Truck No.1 (fixed at site)

Loading capacity shall be 15 ton:

- Generator/Welder : approx. 2.5 ton
  - Compressor for well development, etc. : approx. 2.5 ton
  - Drill pipe, Tools, etc. : approx. 8 - 9 ton
- Total 13 - 14 ton

Length of the bed shall be more than 7 m (Length of drill pipes is more than 6 m)

##### b) Truck No.2 (working between the site and stock yard)

Loading capacity shall be 13 ton:

- Casing pipe : approx. 5.5 ton (for 200 m depth )

- Gravel : approx. 12 ton (for 200 m depth)
- Water tank : approx. 2 ton
- Bentonite : approx 2.5 ton (for 50 bags)

Length of the bed shall be more than 7 m □ Length of casing pipes is more than 6 m □

Truck mounted crane with loading capacity of 3 ton for lifting casing pipe, water tank (weight: approx. 1 ton), etc. shall be equipped.

#### **(4) Truck mounted pumping test equipment**

For well pumping tests, one set of submersible pumps, generator, water pipes and electrode cables, etc. shall be procured. This equipment shall be loaded on a cargo truck with crane that is equipped with a rack for the generator and water pipes (for 150 m length).

Diameter of the submersible pump shall be small enough to be installed in 6 inch casing pipe. Based on the pumping records at the project area, the following two kinds of pumps shall be procured:

- Submersible pump (1) : Q= 3-4 lit./sec, H= 75 m - 85 m
- Submersible pump (2) : Q= 6-8 lit./sec, H= 130 m -150 m

The generator shall have enough capacity for starting the above submersible pumps:

Capacity: 70-80KVA, AC380V, 3-phase, 4 lines, 50Hz

Loading capacity of the cargo truck with crane (capacity 2.9 ton) shall be 7 ton so that the submersible pumps, water pipes, and generator, etc. can be loaded and the drive type shall be 4 x 4.

#### **(5) Groundwater survey equipment (Electric geophysical equipment and others)**

The following groundwater survey equipment shall be procured.



1) Borehole logging equipment (Resistivity & SP):

one nos. (Length of the logging cable shall be 300 m)

2) Electric geophysical prospecting equipment (VES & Two dimension):

one nos.(including software for data analysis)

3) Portable water quality meter (EC meter, pH meter) :

one each

4) Portable water level detector (for 100m depth and 200 meter depth) :

two each

**(6) uPVC casing & screen**

Casing pipes and screens for the wells to be constructed by AWWCE for the coming three years shall be procured.

- uPVC casing ND 100, L=3m & 6m : DIN4925& DIN8061or equivalent
- uPVC casing ND 150, L=3m & 6m : DIN4925& DIN8061or equivalent
- uPVC screen ND 100, L=3m : DIN4925& DIN8061or equivalent
- uPVC screen ND 150, L=3m & 6m : DIN4925& DIN8061or equivalent

Wall thickness of the casing/screen with ND 100 shall be of a standard for shallow wells (Standard Wall), while that of the casing/screen with ND 150 shall be of a standard for deep wells (Thick Walled).

**(7) Procurement of spare parts and consumables**

Procurement of spare parts should be considered for the following equipment:

- Truck mounted rotary drilling rigs
- High pressure air compressor for DTH

- Truck for mounting of the above compressor
- Generator
- Air compressor for well development
- Submersible pump
- Supporting truck (Cargo truck, Cargo truck with crane)

For appropriate operation and maintenance of the above equipment, spare parts for two years operation shall be procured. However, spare parts for the supporting truck are available at the agent in Addis Ababa and shall be excluded from the procurement.

### **2.2.3 Basic Design Drawing**

Basic drawings for the following equipment are attached.

- Truck mounted rotary drilling rig
- Air lift equipment for well development
- Pumping test equipment
- Cargo truck
- Cargo truck with crane
- uPVC pipe & screen

## **2.2.4 Procurement Plan**

### **2.2.4.1 Procurement Policy**

Assuming that the Project is implemented under the Japanese Grant Aid Scheme, the following principles should be applied for implementation:

- 1) The executing agency of the Ethiopian side is Amhara National Regional State Government Water Resource Development Bureau (AWRDB).
- 2) At signing of the Exchange of Notes between the Japanese and Ethiopian Governments, AWRDB should proceed with necessary actions for implementation of the Project.
- 3) After signing of the Exchange of Notes between the Japanese and Ethiopian Governments, a Japanese consulting firm will sign a contract with AWRDB, and the consultant will prepare detailed design and tender documents, and then commence the tendering procedure.
- 4) A Japanese contractor will sign a contract with AWRDB and execute procurement under supervision of the consultant.
- 5) The Japanese consulting firm will be provided a room in the AWRDB free of charge.
- 6) The equipment to be procured are:
  - Truck mounted top drive rotary drilling rigs
  - Air lift equipment for shallow well development
  - Support trucks
  - Truck mounted pumping test equipment
  - Groundwater survey equipment
  - uPVC casing & screen

This equipment is not manufactured in Ethiopia and is to be procured from Japan or a third country. The procurement should be done by one contractor.

At the completion of the procurement, responsibility for the procured equipment is handed over to WRDB

#### **2.2.4.2 Procurement Conditions**

Procured equipment shall be transported to Djibouti port by sea and inland transported to Ethiopia. Customs clearance is not necessary at Djibouti and will be done in Ethiopia. Formalities for the customs clearance shall be undertaken by AWRDB.

To secure proper operation of the drilling rigs, initial operation guidance to the staff of AWWCE for O&M of the procured drilling rigs will be provided. The guidance will be executed by a pair of technicians, a mechanic and a driller. The guidance period will be one month. In addition, spare parts for two years operation of the drilling rig will be procured.

#### **2.2.4.3 Scope of Works**

##### Japanese Side:

- 1) Detailed design (Specification)
- 2) Preparation of tender documents, tender evaluation, assistance for contract awards
- 3) Procurement of the planned equipment
- 4) Performance tests at the factory and packing inspection
- 5) Pre-shipment inspection by the third party
- 6) Inspection, acceptance and handing-over of equipment to the Government of Ethiopia
- 7) Preparation of the procurement documents
- 8) Transportation of the procured equipment to the final destination
- 9) Tuning up, trial operation, and initial operation guidance

Ethiopian Side:

- 1) Provision of stock yards and storage house for the procured equipment, spare parts, materials etc.
- 2) Provision of the office for the procurement contractor and the consultant
- 3) Customs clearance of the equipment
- 4) Tax exemption for the procured equipment
- 5) Application for approval of custom clearance and payment of the expenses
- 6) Maintenance of the procured equipment
- 7) Budgeting for the well construction using the procured material
- 8) Assignment of the counterpart personnel

**2.2.4.4 Procurement Supervision**

The consultant will conclude a consulting service contract with the Ethiopian executing agency within a framework of the E/N and provide the following services.

(1) Confirmation of the procurement item

The consultant will confirm the procurement item, procurement schedule and obligation of the Ethiopian government, based on the basic design and results of consultation with the Ethiopian side.

(2) Preparation of Tender documents

The consultant will prepare the tender documents based on the above confirmed procurement plan. The tender documents will be submitted to the executing agency for approval. The approved tender documents will be submitted to JICA.

(3) Tender call, Tender opening, Tender evaluation, Conclusion of contract

The consultant will conduct the tender call, prepare answers to queries by the tenderers, attend the tender opening, and prepare the tender evaluation report. The consultant will assist the executing agency in contract negotiation and contract conclusion.

(4) Check of the shop drawing

Following the contract conclusion, the consultant will verify the shop drawings submitted by the contractor to check whether those are in accordance with the specification.

(5) Factory inspection, Pre-shipment inspection, Pre-loading inspection by the third party

a) Factory inspection

The consultant will attend the factory inspection and confirm the performance of the equipment and verify the inspection report prepared by the manufacturer.

b) Pre-shipment inspection

The consultant will confirm the item and quantity of the equipment before those are packed for shipment.

c) Pre-loading inspection by a third party

The consultant will entrust the pre-loading inspection to a third party. The consultant will liaise between the contractor and the third party.

(6) Acceptance and hand over

The resident engineer of the consultant will stay in Ethiopia from the arrival of the equipment to completion of hand-over in order to supervise the opening of the packing, initial operation guidance, acceptance, and handover.

#### **2.2.4.5 Quality Control Plan**

The consultant will confirm in each procurement step that the procurement is conducted in accordance with the contract. The inspection for each step is as follows.

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Check of the shop drawings | : confirmation of specifications and quantity  |
| Factory inspection         | : confirmation of performance, verification of the test reports  |
| Pre-shipment inspection    | : confirmation of shipment items, specification, and quantity  |
| Pre-loading inspection     | : confirmation of loading items, specification, and quantity   |
| Acceptance and hand over   | : confirmation of procured items, specification, and quantity, checking if any damages occur, confirmation of proper |

execution of the initial operation guidance

#### **2.2.4.6 Procurement Plan**

##### **(1) Procurement Plan**

All the equipment to be procured is manufactured outside of Ethiopia. The procurement source countries are determined considering the following:

- Quality, performance, price, and delivery period
- Advantages in maintenance (availability of the spare parts, etc.)

The procurement source countries for respective equipments are as follows:

##### **1) Well drilling rigs**

The source countries of the drilling rigs used in Ethiopia are Japan, UK, USA, Italy, Sweden, and South Africa. Other than Japan, Sweden is judged to be a proper source country in terms of quality of the equipment and after-sales service. Therefore, the equipment to be procured in Japan or in Sweden will be made in Japan or in Sweden.

##### **2) Air compressor, Generator, and Submersible pump**

The source countries of this equipment are Japan, Sweden (air compressor), Denmark (submersible pump). This equipment is appropriate in terms of quality and convenience in maintenance. Therefore, the equipment to be procured in Ethiopia will be made in Japan or these third countries.

##### **3) Support trucks**

The Japanese and Italian manufactures have agents with workshops in Addis Ababa and are well organized for the after-sales service. Therefore, the equipment to be procured in Ethiopia will be made in Japan or in Italy.

4) Groundwater survey equipment (Electric geophysical equipment and others)

The source countries of this equipment are Japan, Sweden, USA, Germany, and UK. This equipment is appropriate in terms of quality and convenience in maintenance. Therefore, the equipment to be procured in Ethiopia will be made in Japan or these third countries.

**(2) Transportation plan**

The equipment will be unloaded at Djibouti port and will be transported by land to the delivery place, Bahir Dar. Customs formality is not necessary at Djibouti port and is executed in Ethiopia. The transportation distance is about 1,500 km via Addis Ababa and 1,000 km directly.

**2.2.4.7 Implementation Schedule**

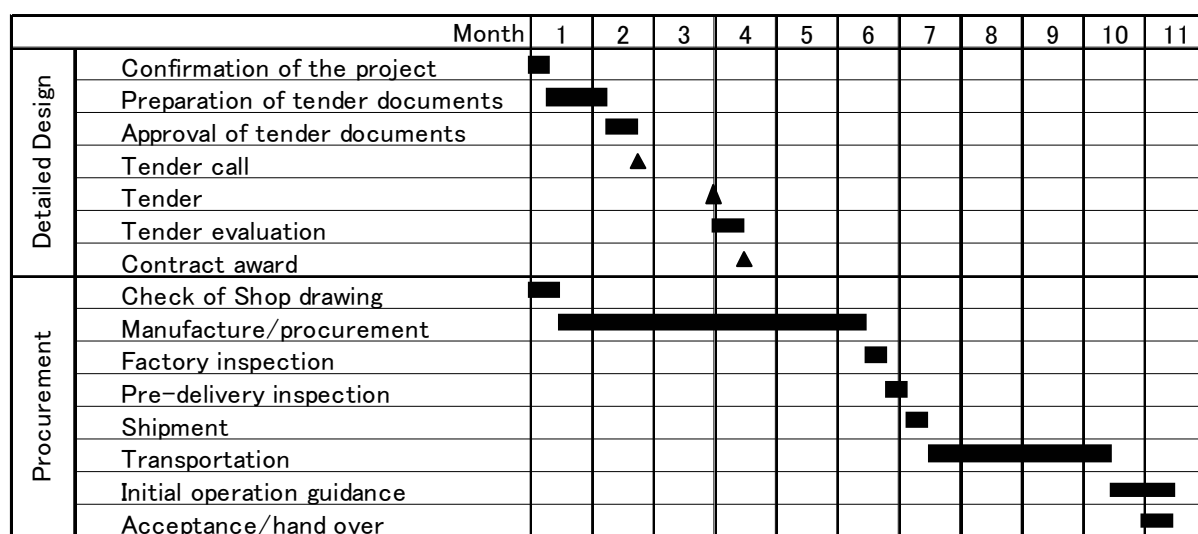
Implementation is composed of the detailed design stage and procurement stage.

The implementation schedule is dominated by the procurement schedule of the drilling rig and the expected periods are as follows:

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Check of the shop drawings/specification        | : 0.5 months  |
| Manufacture/procurement                         | : 5 months    |
| Factory Inspection/shipment                     | : 1 month     |
| Transportation                                  | : 3 months    |
| Initial operation guidance/Acceptance/hand over | : 1 month     |
| Total   | : 10.5 months |



The draft implementation schedule is as follows:



**Figure-2.1 Implementation Schedule for the Project for Water Supply  
in Amhara National Regional State**

## 2.3 Obligations of the Recipient Country

Undertakings of the Government of Ethiopia are drafted as follows:

- (1) To provide data and information necessary for the Project.
- (2) To provide a warehouse for storing of spare parts and other equipment procured by the Project, at the head office of AWWCE.
- (3) To provide the office space for the consultant service during implementation of the Project, at the head office of Amhara Water Resources Development Bureau.
- (4) To construct 200 water wells using equipment and materials procured by the Project.
- (5) To bear all the expenses, other than those to be borne by the Grant Aid, necessary for construction of the facilities as well as for the transportation and installation of the equipment.
- (6) To maintain and use properly and effectively the equipment and casing pipes and screens procured under the Grant Aid.
- (7) To bear the commissions of the Japan bank for banking services based upon the

Banking Arrangement.

- (8) To exempt taxes and to take necessary measures for customs clearance of materials and equipment procured by the Project at the port of disembarkation.
- (9) To ensure the prompt unloading and customs clearance at a port of disembarkation in Ethiopia and facilitate internal transportation therein of the products purchased under the Grant.
- (10) To exempt Japanese nationals from customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies that may be imposed in Ethiopia with respect to the supply of the products and services under the Verified Contracts.
- (11) To accord Japanese nationals whose services may be required in connection with supply of the products and services under the verified contracts, such facilities as may be necessary for their entry into Ethiopia and stay therein for the performance of their work.
- (12) To assign the necessary staff and secure the necessary budget for operation and maintenance of the equipment purchased under the Grant Aid.
- (13) To maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid.

## **2.4 Project Operation Plan**

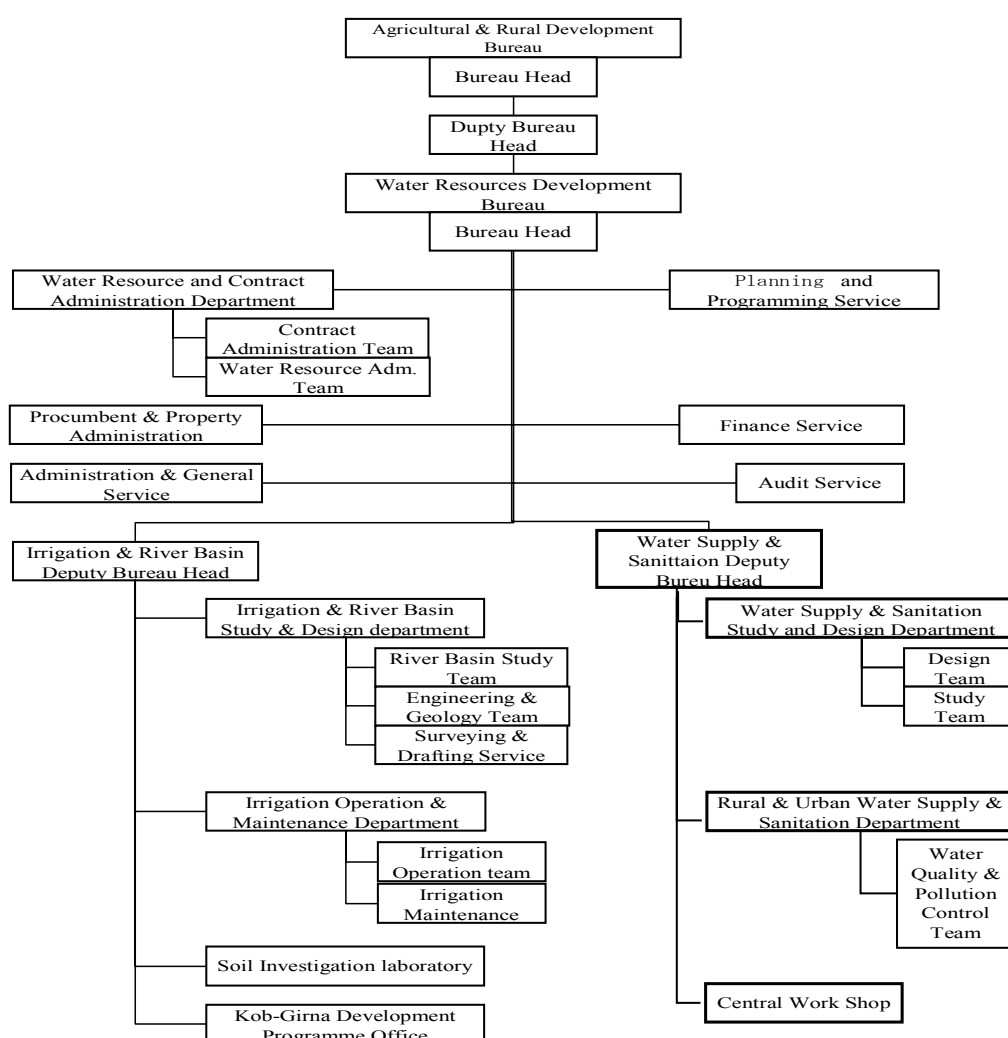
### **2.4.1 Operation and Maintenance System**

The rural water supply project in Amhara National Regional State has been undertaken by Amhara National Regional State Water Resources Development Bureau (AWRDB), and responsibility is being transferred to the village communities after construction of facilities. Construction of rural water supply facilities in Amhara National Region State has been undertaken by Amhara Water Works Construction Enterprise (AWWCE), which received orders from AWRDB for well construction.

The Project is to be carried out for the procurement of water well drilling rigs and supporting vehicles for AWRDB to enhance the capacity of the rural water supply project in Amhara region. AWRDB and AWWCE are responsible for the operation and maintenance of the equipment and services in Amhara National Region State.

#### (1) AWRDB

AWRDB is the implementation agency for the Project and is situated within the Agricultural and Rural Development Bureau as shown in the organization chart (Figure-2.2). The responsible person for the Project is the director of AWRDB, and the chief counterpart is the deputy director of AWRDB in charge of water supply and hygiene.

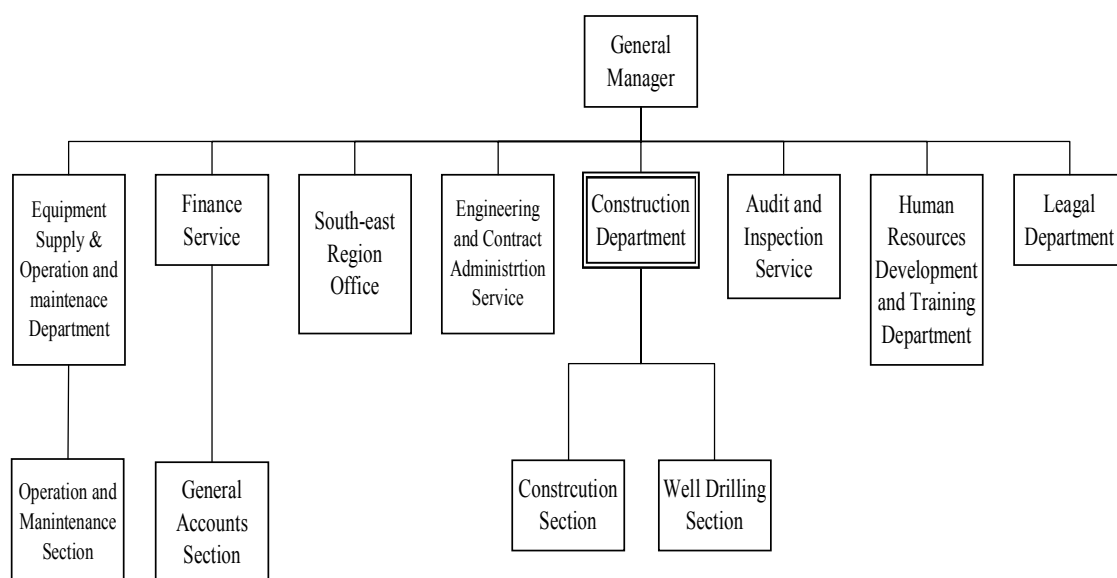


**Figure-2.2 Water Sector Organizational Structure of Amhara National Regional State**

## (2) AWWCE

AWWCE is to construct 200 wells using the procurement well drilling rigs and the casing pipes and screens under the supervision of AWRDB.

The total number of staff of AWWCE is 195 people, and the well drilling section that shows in the organization chart (Figure-2.3) takes charge of well drilling. The construction section is responsible for the construction of the water supply facilities. The equipment supply and operation and maintenance department is responsible for the maintenance of equipment.



**Figure-2.3 Organization Chart of AWWCE**

The engineering and technical staff of AWWCE consists of 66 people, as shown in Table-2.8. There are five chief drillers to operate the existing five well drilling rigs at present. In addition, there are many drillers being trained at the Groundwater Development & Water Supply Training Center in Addis Ababa. Therefore, they will promote a professionally trained driller to be a chief driller for the new drilling rigs. This means the requirements for the operation of the new drilling rigs can be achieved with present manpower. Consequently, there are no issues for the conduct of the project.

**Table-2.8 The Engineering and Technical Staff of AWWCE**

| Department   | Category                  | Number | Department  | Category               | Number |
|--|---------------------------|--------|---|------------------------|--------|
| Construction   | Manager                   | 1      | Equipment<br>Supply and<br>Operation &<br>Maintenance | Manager                | 1      |
|  | Supervisors               | 2      |   | Workshop<br>Head       | 1      |
|  | Chief drillers            | 5      |   | Chief<br>Mechanics     | 2      |
|  | Drillers                  | 8      |   | Mechanics              | 3      |
|  | Assistant Drillers        | 28     |   | Assistant<br>Mechanics | 5      |
| Engineering<br>and Contract<br>Administration<br>Service | Manager                   | 1      |   | Welder                 | 1      |
|  | Water Supply<br>Engineers | 3      |   | Assistant<br>Welders   | 2      |
|  | Design engineer           | 1      |   | Electricians           | 4      |
|  | Geologists                | 2      | Total   |                        | 66     |

Source: AWWCE

### 2.4.2 Operation and Maintenance

The main equipment of the project consists of well drilling rigs and their supporting vehicles. In addition to this equipment, casing pipes and screens for 200 wells are included in the project. However, the construction of the wells is the responsibility of the Ethiopian side.

These equipment and materials are provided to AWRDB, and then those equipment and materials are to be used to strengthen AWRDB or AWWCE depending on the purpose. AWRDB is to conduct the survey and planning for the construction program of 200 wells and takes measures to obtain the budget for implementation of the program.

AWWCE will construct the wells using the new well drilling rigs and the casing pipes and the screens. The average amount of well construction and average drilling depth of each of the five drilling rigs of the AWWCE in the latest three years are as shown in Table-2.9.

**Table-2.9 Average Numbers Drilling Well by Each Drilling Rig in AWWCE**

| Drilling Rig        | Average Drilling Depth | Average Wells Drilled A Year |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Halco V-866         | 70m                    | 17                           |
| Super Rock 5000 (1) | 70m                    | 20                           |
| Super Rock 5000 (2) | 70m                    | 24                           |
| R50                 | 40-50m                 | 35                           |
| Euro12              | 40-50m                 | 25                           |
| Total               | -                      | 121                          |

Source: AWWCE

AWWCE constructed an average of 120 wells a year with five drilling rigs. Based on the above-mentioned results, AWWCE has enough technology to construct the wells using the new drilling rigs. The annual expenditure of the AWWCE maintenance section is shown in the following Table-2.10.

**Table-2.10 Annual Cost of Equipment Maintenance Service Department in AWWCE**

(Unit : 1,000 Birr)

| Item                                     | Fiscal 2002 | Fiscal 2003 | Fiscal 2004 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. Salaries of Staff                     | 228         | 228         | 228         |
| 2. Maintenance Cost (Office)             | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| 3. Maintenance of Equipment and Vehicles | 353         | 358         | 1,053       |
| 4. Materials Cost                        | 232         | 276         | 881         |
| 5. Labor Costs                           | 46          | 89          | 85          |
| Total                                    | 860         | 952         | 2,248       |

Source: AWWCE

The operation and maintenance expense of fiscal year 2004 is about 1.05 million Birr (about 14 million yen). This amount is adequate to maintain five well drilling rigs and 14 (six of which are broken down) trucks. However, AWWCE needs to repair the broken-down trucks and to renew the maintenance equipment. Moreover, the operation and maintenance of the new rigs are required to maintain the equipment, so AWWCE must budget carefully for its requirements. The allocated operation and maintenance budget for AWWCE in 2005 is 2.8 million Birr.

According to the estimate of AWRDB, an approximate estimate for drilling 200 wells is shown in the following Table-2.11. AWRDB must budget for this cost.

**Table-2.11 Estimated Cost for Well Drilling**

| Year                | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
|---------------------|------|------|------|
| SBH (Shallow Wells) | 62   | 60   | 38   |
| DBH (Deep Wells)    | 14   | 14   | 12   |
| Cost (Million Birr) | 9.0  | 8.8  | 6.2  |

Source: AWRDB

On the other hand, the budgets of the Amhara National Regional State in recent years are as follows:

**Table-2.12 Budget of Amhara National Regional State**

Unit (million Birr)

| Year                                   |                       | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  |
|--|-----------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Income collected from the Region       |                       | 178  | 183  | 193  | 204   | 217   | 245   |
| Direct Foreign Aid                     | Grant                 | 28   | 29   | 16   | 14    | -     | -     |
| Subsidy from Federal Government        | Recurrent Expenditure | 416  | 443  | 402  | 579   | 643   | 790   |
|  | Capital Expenditure   | 310  | 199  | 130  | 204   | 188   | 180   |
| Foreign Aid through Federal Government | Grant                 | 15   | 29   | 11   | 5     | 5     | 24    |
|  | Loan                  | 6    | 26   | 29   | 51    | 23    | 45    |
| Total                                  |                       | 953  | 909  | 781  | 1,057 | 1,076 | 1,284 |

Source: AWRDB

An adequate budget allocation to meet the cost of well construction for the 200-well program is possible judging from the current budget scale and capital expenditure of the Amhara National Regional State.

## **2.5 Project Cost**

### **2.5.1 Project Cost**

The project cost is estimated at JPY808million, composed of JPY 503 million of from the Japanese side and JPY 305 million of from the Ethiopian side in accordance with the work demarcation between the Japanese and Ethiopia sides and based on the conditions outlined below. This cost estimate is provisional and would be further examined by the Government of Japan for approval of the Grant.

**(1) Japanese side**

Project Cost : 503 million yen

| Item                     |   | Cost (million yen) |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Procurement of Equipment |   | 483                |
|                          | Equipment (drilling rigs, air lift equipment, Support trucks, etc.) | 442                |
|                          | Transportation, Operation guidance, over head                       | 41                 |
| Engineering service      |   | 20                 |
|                          | Detailed design   | 16                 |
|                          | Procurement supervision   | 4                  |
| Total                    |   | 503                |

**(2) Ethiopian side**

Construction of 200 wells by using the equipment and materials procured by this project is planned in the coming three years. The necessary cost to be born by Ethiopian side is as shown below:

| Item                      | Cost         |                              |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
|                           | million Birr | Equivalent Yen (million Yen) |
| Construction of 200 wells | 24           | 305                          |

**(3) Conditions of Cost Estimate**

- 1) Time of Estimate : December 2004
- 2) Exchange rate : 1US\$ = 109.92 Yen  
: 1 Birr = 12.72 Yen
- 3) Procurement Period : As shown in the implementation schedule
- 4) Others : The project shall be implemented in accordance with the regulations and systems of the Japan's grant Aid Scheme



## 2.5.2 Operation and Maintenance Cost

The equipment, such as drilling rigs and support trucks, to be procured by this project will be operated by AWWCE. Operation and maintenance expenditures of AWWCE from FY2002 to FY2004 are shown in the table below:

**Table-2.13 Annual Cost of Equipment Maintenance Service Department in AWWCE**

(Unit: 1,000 Birr)

| FY                      | 2002 | 2003 | 2004  |
|-------------------------|------|------|-------|
| 1. Personnel expenses   | 228  | 228  | 228   |
| 2. Office expenses      | 1    | 1    | 1     |
| 3. Maintenance expenses | 353  | 358  | 1,053 |
| 4. Material cost        | 232  | 276  | 881   |
| 5. Labor cost           | 46   | 89   | 85    |
| Total                   | 860  | 952  | 2,248 |

Source: AWWCE

The above table shows that the expenses for maintenance of vehicles and equipment account for about 50 % of the annual expenditure for operation and maintenance. The expenditure in both FY 2002 and FY2003 was about 350,000 Birr. In FY 2004, the amount budgeted was substantially increased to about 1.05 million Birr (14 million yen) in proportion to the increase in the construction works. If new drilling rigs are provided, the budgeted budget for operation and maintenance of those that equipment would be necessary. According to AWWCE, the budgeted budget will be increased and 2.8 million Birr is appropriated for operation and maintenance in the next year's budget. Considering these instances, it can be said that the Ethiopian government could bear the budgeted budget increase for the newly procured equipment.

***Chapter 3***  
***Project Evaluation and***  
***Recommendation***

## CHAPTER 3 PROJECT EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### 3.1 Project Effect

#### 3.1.1 Effects of Implementation of the Project and Improvements

The expected effects of implementation of the project are listed as follows:

**Table-3.1 Effects of Implementation of the Project and Improvements**

| Current Situation and problems   | Measures for the Project   | Effects and Improvements  |
|--|--|---|
| <p>It is the most important issue in Ethiopia to solve the shortage of domestic water in the villages.</p> <p>The ministry of water resource of the federal government has established the year 2001 as a base year for the Water Supply and Sanitation Development Program (WSSDP). The target period to year 2016 is divided into plans of five years each, and the coverage ratio of rural water supply is set according to the whole country and each state. According to this, the coverage ratio in Amhara National Regional State aims at being raised from the base year's 23% to 62.0% in the target year 2016.</p> <p>The Amhara National Regional State government procures drilling equipment for the accomplishment of this goal of the water supply plan because AWRDB and AWWCE are in urgent need of the strengthening of their facilities construction ability.</p> | <p>Well drilling rigs and construction support equipment, groundwater survey equipment and the casing pipes and screens are procured by the project.</p> <p>The construction of water supply facilities will be carried out using the procured equipment and materials at the selected 200 well drilling sites under the financial and technical responsibility of Amhara National Regional State.</p> | <p>The execution of the Project is aimed at the improvement of water supply facilities construction ability, and contributes to the improvement of resident's living environment.</p> |

#### 3.1.2 Direct Effects

It is expected that the direct effects from the Project will be the improvement of the water well drilling ability of Amhara National Regional State, and it will become possible to construct 200 wells (about 94,000 population served).

### **3.1.3 Indirect Effects**

The construction of water supply facilities in the Project area will reduce the incidence of water born disease, reduce the labor load on women and girls, and improve environmental health.

## **3.2 Recommendations**

The following issues should be fully taken into consideration for smooth implementation and effective performance of the Project.

- 1) Secure the staff and budget for the obligations of the Ethiopian side.

The Ethiopian side bears responsibility for the construction of the water wells and secures the necessary staff to implement the Project.

- 2) Enhance the system for management and maintenance of the water supply facilities to be constructed with the proposed procurement equipment.

In order to enable smooth operation and maintenance of the water supply facilities constructed using the proposed procurement equipment, it is required to arrange the construction work system of AWWCE for the proposed drilling rig before handing over the procurement equipment.

- 3) Complete the Project without delay when the Project is executed.

Prepare and control the implementation schedule of water supply facilities using the proposed procurement equipment for completion of the Project without delay.

- 4) Monitor the water supply facilities construction that uses the proposed procurement equipment.

The periodic monitoring surveys on the project activities during the 200-well drilling program will be carried out to clarify the effects of the Project.

### **3.3 Project Justification**

The Project is justified for implementation under the Grant Aid Scheme for the following reasons.

- 1) The project will improve the water well drilling ability of Amhara National Regional State, and it will become possible to construct 200 wells in the 20 *Woredas* (about 94,000 population served).
- 2) The construction of water supply facilities in the Project area will decrease the incidence of water born disease, reduce the labor load of women and girls and improve environmental health.
- 3) It is possible for the Ethiopian side to construct the water supply facilities using the proposed procurement equipment within their financial and technical capability.
- 4) This Project contributes to the Water Sector Development Program (WSDP) of Ethiopia, so it is consistent with the national policy of the Government of Ethiopia.
- 5) This Project is judged to have no significant adverse effects on the environment.
- 6) The Project can be implemented under the Grant Aid Scheme of the Japanese Government without any difficulties.

### **3.4 Conclusion**

The Project is justified for implementation under the Japan's Grant Aid Scheme from the aforesaid effects and contribution to improvement of the extremely poor water supply situation. The Ethiopian side will be able to properly organize the operation and maintenance, including staffing and financial arrangements for the project.

In addition, the following issues should be fully taken into consideration for smooth implementation and effective performance.

- 1) AWRDB must secure the regional states budget to construct the 200 wells with the

proposed procurement equipment in the 20 *Woredas*.

- 2) AWWCE shall form the drilling teams for the proposed drilling rigs to achieve effective operation of the proposed procurement equipment, including the organization of the construction system.
- 3) AWRDB and AWWCE will implement the program of water supply facilities construction by means of the proposed procurement equipment and complete the Project without delay.
- 4) Monitoring of performance by the implementation agency for water supply facilities construction using the proposed procurement equipment should be done to clarify the effects of the Project and continuously improve the operational performance.

## ***Appendixes***

1. Member List of Study Team
2. Survey Itinerary
3. List of Parties Concerned in the Recipient Country
4. Minutes of Discussions
5. Other Relevant Data

***Appendix-1***  
***Member List of Study Team***



## Appendix-1 : Member List of the Study Team

### 1. Explanation of Inception Report and Field Survey (October 6 to December 15, 2004)

| Position in Charge   | Name                | Affiliation   |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Team Leader  | JIN, Kimiaki        | Deputy Resident Representative,<br>JICA Ethiopia Office |
| Chief Consultant/<br>Rural Water Supply                      | FUJINAMI, Masato    | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Vice Chief Consultant/<br>Groundwater Development            | TAKAHASHI, Shinya   | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Hydrogeology / Geophysical Survey                            | KIKAWADA, Atsusa    | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Water Supply Facility Planning                               | FUJIYAMA, Taketoshi | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Donor Coordinatoin   | NINOMIYA, Masanobu  | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Sustainable O&M Planning<br>with Beneficiary's Participation | NISHI, Makoto       | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Procurement Planning /<br>Procurement Management             | TAMURA, Hidehisa    | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Construction & Procurement<br>Planning / Cost Estimation     | KOZAWA, Takuo       | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Coordinator  | TAKAHASHI, Masayuki | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |

### 2. Explanation of Draft Final Report (March 7 to 18, 2005)

| Position in Charge                                | Name               | Affiliation   |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Team Leader                                       | JIN, Kimiaki       | Deputy Resident Representative,<br>JICA Ethiopia Office |
| Chief Consultant/<br>Rural Water Supply           | FUJINAMI, Masato   | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Vice Chief Consultant/<br>Groundwater Development | TAKAHASHI, Shinya  | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |
| Donor Coordinatoin                                | NINOMIYA, Masanobu | Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.                                   |

***Appendix-2***  
***Survey Itinerary***

## Appendix-2 : Survey Itinerary

### 1. Explanation of Inception Report and Field Survey (October 5 to December 17, 2004)

| No | Date  |     | Member   | Station     | Activities  |
|----|-------|-----|--|-------------|---|
| 1  | Oct.5 | Tue | Ninomiya   | On Board    |   |
| 2  | 6     | Wed | Ninomiya   | Addis Ababa |   |
| 3  | 7     | Thu | Ninomiya   | Addis Ababa | Data Collection   |
| 4  | 8     | Fri | Ninomiya   | Addis Ababa | Data Collection   |
| •  | •     | •   |  |             |   |
| 5  | 9     | Sat |  |             |   |
| 6  | 10    | Sun | Ninomiya   | Addis Ababa | Data Collection   |
|    |       |     | Fujinami, M.Takahashi  | On board    |   |
| 7  | 11    | Mon | Ninomiya   | Addis Ababa | Data Collection   |
|    |       |     | Fujinami, M.Takahashi  | Addis Ababa |   |
| 8  | 12    | Tue | Jin, Fujinami, Ninomiya, M.Takahashi                               | Addis Ababa | Courtesy Call to JICA and Discussion with JICA<br>Courtesy Call to MoFED and MoWR |
| 9  | 13    | Wed | Jin, Fujinami, Ninomiya, M.Takahashi                               | Bahir Dar   | Courtesy Call to SWRDB,<br>Discussion on Contents of Minutes                      |
| 10 | 14    | Thu | Jin, Fujinami, Ninomiya, M.Takahashi                               | Bahir Dar   | Discussion on Contents of Minutes   |
| 11 | 15    | Fri | Jin, Fujinami, Ninomiya, M.Takahashi                               | Bahir Dar   | Discussion on Contents of Minutes   |
|    |       |     | S.Takahashi, Kikawada  | On board    |   |
| 12 | 16    | Sat | Jin, Fujinami, Ninomiya, M.Takahashi                               | Addis Ababa | Study Team Meeting  |
|    |       |     | S.Takahashi, Kikawada  | Addis Ababa |   |
| 13 | 17    | Sun | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Kikawada, Ninomiya, Nishi, M.Takahashi | Awasa       |   |
| 14 | 18    | Mon | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Kikawada, Ninomiya, Nishi, M.Takahashi | Awasa       | Courtesy Call to SNNPR WRDB,<br>Discussion on Contents of Minutes                 |
|    |       |     | Fujiyama   | On board    |   |
| 15 | 19    | Tue | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Kikawada, Ninomiya, Nishi, M.Takahashi | Awasa       | Discussion on Contents of Minutes   |
|    |       |     | Fujiyama   | Addis Ababa |   |
| 16 | 20    | Wed | S.Takahashi, Kikawada, Ninomiya, Nishi, M.Takahashi                | Awasa       | Discussion on Contents of Minutes,<br>Data Collection                             |
|    |       |     | Jin, Fujinami, Fujiyama  | Addis Ababa | Courtesy Call to Japan Embassy<br>Data Collection                                 |
| 17 | 21    | Thu | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Kikawada, Fujiyama, Ninomiya, Nishi,   | Addis Ababa | Study Team Meeting<br>Data Collection   |
| •  | •     | •   | M.Takahashi  |             |   |
| 18 | 22    | Fri |  |             |   |
| 19 | 23    | Sat | Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Kikawada, Fujiyama, M.Takahashi             | Addis Ababa | Data Collection, Field Survey   |
|    |       |     | Nishi  | Awasa       |   |
|    |       |     | Ninomiya   | On board    |   |
| 20 | 24    | Sun | Fujinami, M.Takahashi  | Addis Ababa | Data Collection, Field Survey   |
|    |       |     | S.Takahashi, Kikawada, Fujiyama, Nishi                             | Awasa       |   |
|    |       |     | Ninomiya   | On board    |   |
| 21 | 25    | Mon | Fujinami, M.Takahashi  | Addis Ababa | Data Collection, Field Survey   |
|    |       |     | S.Takahashi, Kikawada, Nishi                                       | Awasa       |   |
|    |       |     | Fujiyama   | Sodo        |   |
|    |       |     | Ninomiya   |             |   |
| 22 | 26    | Tue | Fujinami, M.Takahashi  | Addis Ababa | Data Collection, Field Survey   |
|    |       |     | S.Takahashi, Kikawada, Nishi                                       | Awasa       |   |
|    |       |     | Fujiyama   | Waka        |   |

| No                          | Date                        |                              | Member  | Station         | Activities                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 23                          | Oct.<br>27                  | Wed                          | Fujinami, M.Takahashi                                     | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi, Kikawada                                     | Awasa           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Waka            |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Hosaina         |                               |
| 24                          | 28                          | Thu                          | Fujinami, M.Takahashi                                     | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi, Kikawada                                     | Awasa           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Waka            |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Hosaina         |                               |
| 25<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>• | 29<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>• | Fri<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>• | Fujinami, M.Takahashi                                     | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi   | Dhila           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Kikawada  | Hagore<br>Salem |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  |                 |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Sodo            |                               |
|                             |                             |                              |   |                 |                               |
| 26                          | 30                          | Sat                          | Kozawa  | On board        |                               |
| 27                          | 31                          | Sun                          | Fujinami, M.Takahashi                                     | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi, Kikawada                                     | Awasa           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Kechi           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Sodo            |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Kozawa  | Addis Ababa     |                               |
| 28                          | Nov.<br>1                   | Mon                          | Fujinami, Kozawa, M.Takahashi                             | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi   | Hosaina         |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Kikawada  | Durame          |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Kechi           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Tercha          |                               |
| 29                          | 2                           | Tue                          | Fujinami, Kozawa, M.Takahashi                             | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi   | Hosaina         |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Kikawada  | Hosaina         |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Kechi           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Sodo            |                               |
| 30                          | 3                           | Wed                          | Fujinami, Kozawa, M.Takahashi                             | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi   | Butajira        |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Kikawada  | Butajira        |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Kechi           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Sodo            |                               |
| 31                          | 4                           | Thu                          | Fujinami, Kozawa, M.Takahashi                             | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | Tamura  | On board        |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi   | Butajira        |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Kikawada  | Butajira        |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Kechi           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Sodo            |                               |
| 32                          | 5                           | Fri                          | Fujinami, Kozawa, M.Takahashi                             | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | Tamura  | Addis Ababa     |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi   | Butajira        |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Kikawada  | Butajira        |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Kechi           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Sodo            |                               |
| 33                          | 6                           | Sat                          | Fujinami, Kikawada, Nishi, Tamura,<br>Kozawa, M.Takahashi | Addis Ababa     | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi   | Hosaina         |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Kechi           |                               |
| 34                          | Nov.<br>7                   | Sun                          | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M.Takahashi                  | Bahir Dar       | Data Collection, Field Survey |
|                             |                             |                              | S.Takahashi   | Sodo            |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Kikawada  | Wolayta         |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Fujiyama  | Kechi           |                               |
|                             |                             |                              | Nishi   | Addis Ababa     |                               |

| No | Date      |     | Member   | Station          | Activities   |
|----|-----------|-----|--|------------------|--|
| 35 | Nov.<br>8 | Mon | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi        | Bahir Dar        | Data Collection, Field Survey  |
|    |           |     | S. Takahashi                                     | Sodo             |  |
|    |           |     | Kikawasa   | Wolayta          |  |
|    |           |     | Fujiyama   | Kechi            |  |
|    |           |     | Nishi  | Awasa            |  |
| 36 | 9         | Tue | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi        | Bahir Dar        | Data Collection, Field Survey  |
|    |           |     | S. Takahashi                                     | Sodo             |  |
|    |           |     | Kikawasa   | Hosaina          |  |
|    |           |     | Fujiyama   | Kechi            |  |
|    |           |     | Nishi  | Awasa            |  |
| 37 | 10        | Wed | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi        | Bahir Dar        | Meeting on Technical Notes with<br>AWRDB, Data Collection,<br>Field Survey |
|    |           |     | S. Takahashi                                     | Sodo             | Data Collection, Field Survey  |
|    |           |     | Kikawasa   | Tercha           |  |
|    |           |     | Fujiyama   | Kechi            |  |
|    |           |     | Nishi  | Awasa            |  |
| 38 | 11        | Thu | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi        | Addis Ababa      | Data Collection, Field Survey  |
|    |           |     | S. Takahashi                                     | Sodo             |  |
|    |           |     | Kikawasa   | Kechi            |  |
|    |           |     | Fujiyama   | Tercha           |  |
|    |           |     | Nishi  | Yerega<br>Chaffe |  |
| 39 | 12        | Fri | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi        | Addis Ababa      | Data Collection, Field Survey  |
|    |           |     | S. Takahashi                                     | Tercha           |  |
|    |           |     | Kikawasa   | Kechi            |  |
|    |           |     | Fujiyama   | Loma             |  |
|    |           |     | Nishi  | Awasa            |  |
| 40 | 13        | Sat | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi        | Addis Ababa      | Data Collection, Field Survey  |
|    |           |     | S. Takahashi                                     | Tercha           |  |
|    |           |     | Kikawasa   | Kechi            |  |
|    |           |     | Fujiyama   | Awasa            |  |
|    |           |     | Nishi  | Awasa            |  |
| 41 | 14        | Sun | Fujinami, Nishi, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi | Awasa            | Data Collection, Field Survey  |
|    |           |     | S. Takahashi                                     | Sodo             |  |
|    |           |     | Kikawasa   | Tercha           |  |
|    |           |     | Fujiyama   | Arbaminch        |  |
| 42 | 15        | Mon | Fujinami, Nishi, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi | Awasa            | Data Collection, Field Survey  |
|    |           |     | S. Takahashi                                     | Arbaminch        |  |
|    |           |     | Kikawasa   | Tercha           |  |
|    |           |     | Fujiyama   | Arbaminch        |  |
| 43 | 16        | Tue | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi        | Awasa            | Data Collection, Field Survey  |
|    |           |     | S. Takahashi                                     | Arbaminch        |  |
|    |           |     | Kikawada   | Waka             |  |
|    |           |     | Fujiyama   | Arbaminch        |  |
|    |           |     | Nishi  | Butajira         |  |

| No | Date       |     | Member  | Station     | Activities                               |
|----|------------|-----|---|-------------|--|
| 44 | Nov.<br>17 | Wed | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi   | Awasa       | Data Collection, Field Survey            |
|    |            |     | S. Takahashi  | Jinka       |  |
|    |            |     | Kikawada  | Arbaminch   |  |
|    |            |     | Fujiyama  | Arbaminch   |  |
|    |            |     | Nishi   | Butajira    |  |
| 45 | 18         | Thu | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi   | Awasa       | Data Collection, Field Survey            |
|    |            |     | S. Takahashi  | Jinka       |  |
|    |            |     | Kikawada  | Jinka       |  |
|    |            |     | Fujiyama  | Arbaminch   |  |
|    |            |     | Nishi   | Butajira    |  |
| 46 | 19         | Fri | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi   | Awasa       | Meeting on Technical Notes with<br>SWRDB |
|    |            |     | S. Takahashi  | Jinka       | Data Collection, Field Survey            |
|    |            |     | Kikawada  | Jinka       |  |
|    |            |     | Fujiyama  | Arbaminch   |  |
|    |            |     | Nishi   | Addis Ababa |  |
| 47 | 20         | Sat | Fujinami, Nishi, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi                                      | Addis Ababa | Data Collection, Field Survey            |
|    |            |     | S. Takahashi, Kikawada, Fujiyama  | Arbaminch   |  |
| 48 | 21         | Sun | Fujinami, Nishi, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi                                      | Addis Ababa | Data Collection, Field Survey            |
|    |            |     | S. Takahashi  | Tercha      |  |
|    |            |     | Kikawada  | Arbaminch   |  |
|    |            |     | Fujiyama  | Arbaminch   |  |
| 49 | 22         | Mon | Fujinami, Nishi, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi                                      | Addis Ababa | Data Collection, Field Survey            |
|    |            |     | S. Takahashi  | Sodo        |  |
|    |            |     | Kikawada  | Arbaminch   |  |
|    |            |     | Fujiyama  | Arbaminch   |  |
| 50 | 23         | Tue | Fujinami, Nishi, Tamura, Kozawa<br>M. Takahashi                                       | Addis Ababa | Data Collection, Field Survey            |
| 51 | 24         | Wed | S. Takahashi, Kikawada, Fujiyama  | Awasa       |  |
| 52 | 25         | Thu | Fujinami, S. Takahashi, Kikawada,<br>Fujiyama, Nishi, Tamura, Kozawa,<br>M. Takahashi | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                          |
| 53 | 26         | Fri | Fujinami, S. Takahashi, Fujiyama, Nishi,<br>Tamura, Kozawa, M. Takahashi              | Addis Ababa | Study Team Meeting<br>Data Collection    |
|    |            |     | Kikawada  | On board    |  |
| 54 | 27         | Sat | Fujinami, S. Takahashi, Fujiyama, Nishi,<br>Tamura, Kozawa, M. Takahashi              | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                          |
|    |            |     | Kikawada  | On board    |  |
| 55 | 28         | Sun | Fujinami, S. Takahashi, Fujiyama, Nishi,<br>Tamura, Kozawa, M. Takahashi              | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                          |
|    |            |     | Kikawada  |             |  |
| 56 | 29         | Mon | Fujinami, S. Takahashi, Nishi, Tamura,<br>Kozawa, M. Takahashi                        | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                          |
|    |            |     | Fujiyama  | On board    |  |
| 57 | 30         | Tue | Fujinami, S. Takahashi, Nishi, Tamura,<br>Kozawa, M. Takahashi                        | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                          |
|    |            |     | Fujiyama  | On board    |  |
| 58 | Dec.<br>1  | Wed | Fujinami, S. Takahashi, Tamura,<br>Kozawa, M. Takahashi                               | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                          |
|    |            |     | Fujiyama  |             |  |

| No            | Date           |                 | Member  | Station     | Activities  |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---|-------------|---|
| 59<br>.<br>62 | Dec.<br>2<br>. | Thu<br>.<br>Sun | Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Tamura,<br>Kozawa, M.Takahashi | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                                   |
| 63            | 6              | Mon             | S.Takahashi, M.Takahashi                              | Addis Ababa | Report to Japan Embassy / JICA<br>Ethiopia Office |
|               |                |                 | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa                              | On board    |   |
| 64            | 7              | Tue             | S.Takahashi, M.Takahashi                              | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                                   |
|               |                |                 | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa                              | On board    |   |
| 65            | 8              | Wed             | S.Takahashi, M.Takahashi                              | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                                   |
|               |                |                 | Fujinami, Tamura, Kozawa                              |             |   |
| 66<br>.<br>71 | 9<br>.<br>14   | Thu<br>.<br>Tue | S.Takahashi, M.Takahashi                              | Addis Ababa | Data Collection                                   |
| 72            | 15             | Wed             |   | Addis Ababa | Report to JICA Ethiopia Office                    |
|               |                |                 | S.Takahashi   | On board    |   |
|               |                |                 | M.Takahashi   | On board    |   |
| 73            | 16             | Thu             | S.Takahashi   | On board    |   |
|               |                |                 | M.Takahashi   | On board    |   |
| 74            | 17             | Fri             | S.Takahashi   |             |   |
|               |                |                 | M.Takahashi   |             |   |

Note      MoFED    : Ministry of Finance and Economic Development  
              MoWR    : Ministry of Water Resource  
              SWRDB   : Southern Water Resource Development Bureau  
              AWRDB   : Amhara Water Resource Development Bureau

## 2. Explanation of Inception Report and Field Survey (October 5 to December 17, 2004)

| No | Date      |     | Member                               | Station     | Activities  |
|----|-----------|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 1  | Mar.<br>6 | Sun | Fujinami, S.Takahashi                | On Board    |   |
|    |           |     | Ninomiya                             | On Board    |   |
| 2  | 7         | Mon | Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Ninomiya      | Addis Ababa |   |
| 3  | 8         | Tue | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Ninomiya | Addis Ababa | Courtesy Call to JICA<br>Courtesy Call to MoFED   |
| 4  | 9         | Wed | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Ninomiya | Addis Ababa | Courtesy Call to MoWR                             |
| 5  | 10        | Thu | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Ninomiya | Addis Ababa | Discussion with SNNPR WRDB                        |
| 6  | 11        | Fri | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Ninomiya | Addis Ababa | Discussion with SNNPR WRDB                        |
| 7  | 12        | Sat | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Ninomiya | Addis Ababa | Study Team Meeting                                |
| 8  | 13        | Sun | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Ninomiya | Addis Ababa | -   |
| 9  | 14        | Mon | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi, Ninomiya | Addis Ababa | Discussion with Amhara WRDB                       |
| 10 | 15        | Tue | Ninomiya                             | On Board    |   |
|    |           |     | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi           | Addis Ababa | Discussion with Amhara WRDB                       |
| 11 | 16        | Wed | Ninomiya                             | Dubai       |   |
|    |           |     | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi           | Addis Ababa | Report to Japan Embassy / JICA<br>Ethiopia Office |
| 12 | 17        | Thu | Ninomiya                             |             |   |
|    |           |     | Jin, Fujinami, S.Takahashi           | Addis Ababa | Courtesy Call to Japan Embassy                    |
| 13 | 18        | Fri | Fujinami, S.Takahashi                | On Board    |   |
| 14 | 19        | Sat | Fujinami, S.Takahashi                | Dubai       |   |
| 15 | 20        | Sun | Fujinami, S.Takahashi                | -           |   |



***Appendix-3***  
***List of Parties Concerned***  
***in the Recipient Country***

### **Appendix-3 : List of Parties Concerned in the Recipient Country**

#### **Ministry of Finance and Economic Development**

##### **<Department of Bilateral Cooperation>**

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Mr. Tilahun Tadesse     | Team Leader   |
| Mr. Gebremedhine Birega | Desk Officer for Japan                              |
| Ms. Asnakech Teferra    | Team Leader, Asia Australia & Middle East Countries |

#### **Ministry of Water Resources**

##### **<Planning & Project Department>**

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Mr. Gulilat Birhane | Department Head |
|---------------------|-----------------|

##### **<Urban Water Supply and Sanitation Department>**

|                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Mr. Yohannes G/Medhin | Department Head |
|-----------------------|-----------------|

#### **Addis Ababa Water and Sewerage Authority**

##### **<Engineering Department>**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Ms. Azeb Asneka | Department Head |
|-----------------|-----------------|

#### **Amhara Natinal Regional State**

##### **<Water Resources Development Bureau >**

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Mr. Teshome Maru         | Bureau Head               |
| Dr. Almayeh Mekonnen     | Deputy of Bureau Head     |
| Mr. Micluggeta E. Meskel | Procurement & Supply Head |
| Mr. Habtamu              | Civil Engineer            |
| Mr. Shumet Kedebe        | Senior Geophysist         |
| Mr. Andarge Yitbarek     | Senior Hydro-Geologist    |

##### **<Water Works Construction Enterprise>**

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Mr. Shikur Belay        | General Manager   |
| Mr. Adugnaw Debebe      | Construction Department Head                              |
| Mr. Kurabachew Kidane   | Administration & Finance Head                             |
| Mr. Asmamaw Ayalew      | Engineering & Construction Administration Department Head |
| Mr. Fransiskus          | Project Manager   |
| Mr. Achmad Yulizar Yani | Head of Rural   |
| Mr. Molla Eshete        | Planning & Training Service Head                          |
| Mr. Dagim Desalegn      | Financial Adviser   |
| Mr. Tamasku             | Material Supply & Maintenance Service                     |
| Mr. Abebe Worku         | Geological Team Leader                                    |

#### **Japanese Embassy**

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Izumi, Kenjiro    | Ambassador       |
| Mihogi, Yoshiyuki | Second Secretary |

#### **JICA Ethiopia Office**

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Saito, Naoki  | Resident Representative           |
| Jin, Kimiaki  | Deputy Resident Representative    |
| Inoue, Hiromu | Assistant Resident Representative |

**JICA Groundwater Development & Water Supply Training Project**

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| Dr. Maruo, Yuji    | Chief Advisor       |
| Ishigaki, Shigeki  | Coordinator         |
| Sagawa, Mitsuyoshi | Mechanical Engineer |
| Suzuki, Takashi    | Drilling Engineer   |

**FINNIDA/RESEP Amhara Region**

|                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Mr. Arto Suominen | Programme Coordinator |
|-------------------|-----------------------|

**UNICEF**

|           |                |
|-----------|----------------|
| Mr. Tekka | Representative |
|-----------|----------------|

**ESRDF Amhara Region**

|              |                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Zenebe Worku | Rural Water Supply Team Leader |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

***Appendix-4***  
***Minutes of Discussion***

**Minutes of Discussions  
The Basic Design Study on  
The Project for Water Supply in Amhara Regional State  
in the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia**

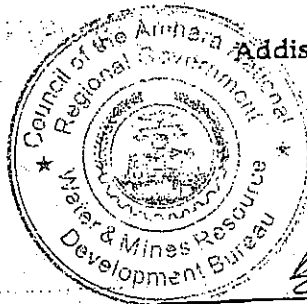
In response to the request from the Government of the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia (hereinafter referred to as 'Ethiopia'), the Government of Japan decided to conduct a Basic Design Study on the Project for Water Supply in Amhara Regional State (hereinafter referred to as "the Project"), and entrusted the study to Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as 'JICA').


JICA sent to Ethiopia the Basic Design Study Team (hereinafter referred to as 'the Team'), which was headed by Mr. Kimiaki Jin, Deputy Resident Representative, JICA Ethiopia Office, JICA, and was scheduled to stay in the country from October 11th to 22nd, 2004.


The Team held a series of discussions with the officials concerned of the Government of Ethiopia and conducted a field survey in the study area.

In the course of discussions and field survey, both parties confirmed the main items described on the attached sheets. The Team will proceed to further work and prepare the Basic Design Study Report.

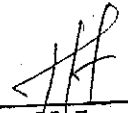
Addis Ababa, Nov. 22nd, 2004

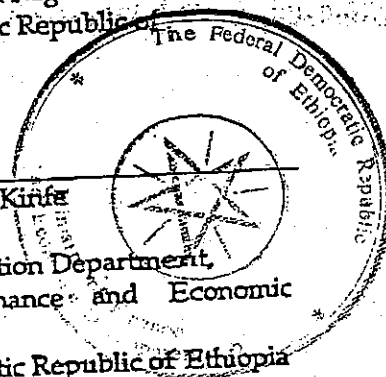


  
Mr. Kimiaki Jin  
Leader,  
Basic Design Study Team,  
Japan International Cooperation Agency

  
Mr. Teshome Maru  
Head,  
Water Resources Development Bureau,  
Council of Amhara Regional State,  
Federal Democratic Republic of  
Ethiopia

Witness

  
Mr. Hailemichael Kirfa  
Head,  
Bilateral Cooperation Department,  
Ministry of Finance and Economic  
Development,  
Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia



## ATTACHMENT

### 1. Objective of the Project

The objective of the Project is to improve the water supply services in Amhara Regional State through strengthening physical capacity of Water Resources Development Bureau (WRDB) in order to meet regional requirement to supply safe and adequate drinking water for the residents.

### 2. Responsible and Implementing Organization

WRDB, Council of Amhara Regional State and Water Works Construction Enterprise (WWCE), the implementation entity of WRDB

### 3. Site of the Project

The Project sites are as shown in Annex-1 (page 5). Ethiopian side promised to avoid duplication of sites with other donor's activities. As a result of careful review by Ethiopian side and the social survey, the site will be finalized at the time when the draft final report is scheduled to be presented in February 2005.

### 4. Items requested by the Government of Ethiopia

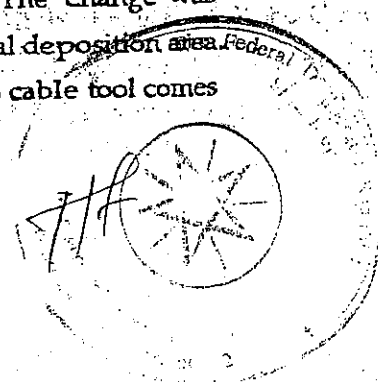
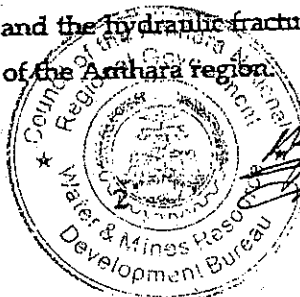
After discussions with the Team on the points described as below, Ethiopian side finalized the items of the request described in Annex-2 (Page 8). JICA will assess the appropriateness of the request in engineering, social and financial terms and will report the findings to the Government of Japan.

#### (1) Exclusion of the facility construction

Japanese side explained that the 10 water supply facilities construction would not be included in the Project because of the enough capacity of WWCE. Ethiopian side responded that at least commission of the rigs was necessary for the proper starting of the construction work.

#### (2) Cable tool percussion rig

The Ethiopian side requested to change a unit of hydraulic fracturing and service rig into a cable tool percussion rig in order to drill borehole in sites with alluvial deposit that exists in Kobo-Girana valley, North Wollo Zone. The change was proposed because of the recent collapses of the boreholes in alluvial deposition area. The change from service rig and the hydraulic fracturing unit into cable tool comes from priority point of views of the Amhara region.



The team explained the technical disadvantage of the cable tool percussion rigs for proposed well sites. Finally, both parties agreed the justification of the provision of a rig would be determined based on the result of geo-physical survey by WRDB for the Project sites. It is also confirmed that priority is given to rotary rigs over cable tool percussion rig.

(3) Pumping test equipment

Both sides agreed that pumping test equipment was included in the request

(4) PVC casing pipes and screens

Ethiopian side explained that casing pipes should be imported from outside of Ethiopia by paying in hard currency and requested to include them in the item to be provided by Grant Aid project. Quantity and diameter of PVC casing pipes and screens shall be determined based on the result of geophysical survey by WRDB as well as social survey by the Team for the Project sites. Allocation of necessary budget by Ethiopian side for drilling activities will also be one of the factors to determine quantity of PVC casing pipes and screens in order to ensure the proper use of them.

5. Japan's Grant Aid Programme

Ethiopia side has understood the system and characteristics of Japan's Grant Aid Programme as described by the Team shown in Annex-3 (Page 9).

6. Necessary measures to be taken by the Ethiopia side

Ethiopia side will take the necessary measures, as described in Annex-4 (Page 13), for smooth implementation of the Project on condition that the Japanese Grant Aid is extended.

In the discussion on Annex-4, Ethiopian side pointed out that internal transportation cost should be covered by Grant Aid scheme although Ethiopian side would cover necessary procedures and cost for custom procedures.

Ethiopian side also expressed that the cost for fuel, local materials, salary and pre-diem for the construction of water wells by using the rigs donated would be covered by Ethiopian side. The Regional government will allocate the necessary budget for the construction in accordance with the result of geo-physical survey that is currently on going as a part of Basic Design Study.

7. Further Schedule of the Study

- a. The consultant members of the Team will proceed with further studies in Ethiopia until December 7th, 2004



- b. JICA will prepare the Draft Basic Design Study Report in English and dispatch a mission in order to explain and discuss its contents around February 2005.

8. Other relevant issues

(1) Social Survey

The social survey in the Basic Design Study will be conducted in 166 villages listed in Annex-1 in order to verify the baseline survey.

(2) Questionnaires

The Team submitted questionnaires on the responsible and implementing organization as well as design, construction and cost estimation to Ethiopian side. Ethiopian side will fulfill the questionnaires by the end of October.

(3) Role of Both Countries

Both sides confirmed that the Japanese side procures main equipment and materials necessary for water well drilling and water well.

The Ethiopian side bears all construction works of the water well.

(4) Ownership of the Equipments

Both sides confirmed that the Amhara Regional State would make use of the equipment in the Project.

(5) Maintenance of the equipments and water supply facilities

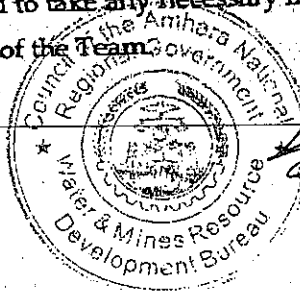
The Ethiopia side has agreed to secure and allocate the necessary budget to operate and maintain the Water Well Drilling Equipments, and water supply facilities constructed by Project.

(6) Tax Payment

Value Added Tax (VAT), custom duties and any other taxes and fiscal levies in Ethiopia arisen from the Project activities will be born by beneficiary institution.

(7) Safety and security

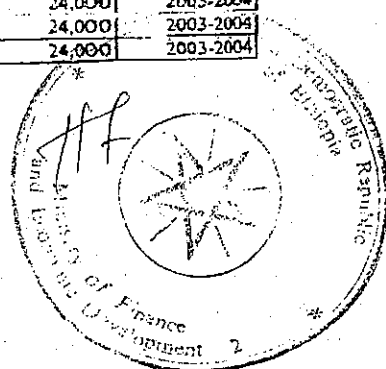
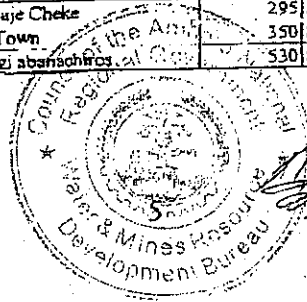
The Ethiopian side agreed to take any necessary measures deemed necessary to secure the safety of the member of the Team.





# Annex-1 List of Requested Schemes in Amhara Region

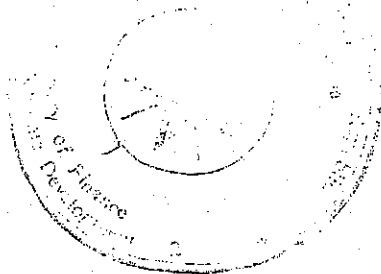
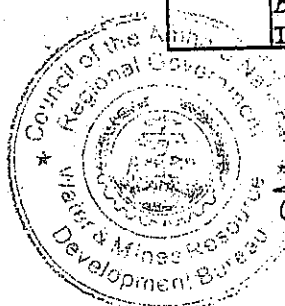
| No | Zone         | Woreda             | Area/Kebele                | Beneficiary Population | Type of Scheme | Qty | Estimated Cost(Birr) | Implementation Period |
|----|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1  | North Wollo  | Gidan              | Tetergh (03)               | 350                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 2  | North Wollo  | Gidan              | Tingit                     | 405                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 3  | North Wollo  | Gidan              | Kebero Meda oil            | 1,225                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 4  | North Wollo  | Gubalifu           | Shelle mender 09           | 1,050                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 5  | North Wollo  | Gubalifu           | Lengisa 010-Gdla mech      | 1,125                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 6  | North Wollo  | Gubalifu           | Adembulbuio 010            | 985                    | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 7  | North Wollo  | Habru              | Agamsa 027                 | 1,090                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 8  | North Wollo  | Habru              | Haro 027                   | 1,135                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 9  | North Wollo  | Habru              | Sekela 015                 | 385                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 10 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Meja aden 07               | 1,450                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 11 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Sirinka Gerado 04          | 325                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 12 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Jarota 07                  | 1,500                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 13 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Dnrimu 07                  | 1,350                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 14 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Abiyot Fire 07             | 1,650                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 15 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Awara 09                   | 2,500                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 16 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Deferghe 023               | 390                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 17 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Fakit 034                  | 310                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 18 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Tajaabo 025                | 280                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 19 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Enargaya 017               | 325                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 20 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Kaga Ber 029               | 415                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 21 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Koso Mender                | 295                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 22 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Derek Wenz+Hacha Feres 031 | 375                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 23 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Keymitu+Birafat 032        | 255                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 24 | North Wollo  | Habru              | Mekerecha+Za Yibel 034     | 354                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 25 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Begida+Jaya 09             | 1,500                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 26 | South Wollo  | Kelela             | Chelhele 03-Sembe          | 350                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 27 | South Wollo  | Kelela             | Yimere 01                  | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 28 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Allegn                     | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 29 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Laukubi & Tach kub 1       | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 30 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Ejerti michael 012         | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 31 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Gerba, Hodere 017          | 1,050                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 32 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Golesha 017                | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 33 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Libanos 019                | 1,550                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 34 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Gende Gulo 020             | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 35 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Kelkesha 015               | 1,250                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 36 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Lhiflu 015                 | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 37 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Gedida 014                 | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 38 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Gubisa 05                  | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 39 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Abo Gora 05                | 1,400                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 40 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Korekon 05                 | 500                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 41 | South Gondar | Simada             | Agewoch 010                | 750                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 42 | South Gondar | Simada             | Genta                      | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 43 | South Gondar | Simada             | Mwerem 34                  | 750                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 44 | South Gondar | Simada             | Goref 04                   | 150                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 45 | South Gondar | Simada             | Menkilila                  | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 46 | South Gondar | Simada             | Agamwaha 05                | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 47 | South Gondar | Simada             | Chifchaf 06                | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 48 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Selamaya                   | 1,250                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 49 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Wegere Selamaya            | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 50 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Checheho Jimnaderega       | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 51 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Minch Jimnaderega          | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 52 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Awsheridi Jimnaderega      | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 53 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Tinjut Ber                 | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 54 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Garero 07                  | 175                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 55 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Alshayur+korsu             | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 56 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Tachignaw Ukgo             | 560                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 57 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Laygnaw Laygo, Kembere     | 600                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 58 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Selmani 014                | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 59 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Ambel+Koso                 | 455                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 60 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Werga                      | 353                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 61 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Seniti                     | 285                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 62 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Liche Seniti Totose        | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 63 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Mengudo Cheke Zurya        | 325                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 64 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Lafale uye Cheke           | 295                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 65 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Cheke Town                 | 350                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 66 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Tsetsergi abanashiro       | 530                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |



| No  | Zone        | Woreda             | Area/Kebele                  | Beneficiary Population | Type of Scheme | Qty | Estimated Cost(Birr) | Implementation Period |
|-----|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 67  | North Shewa | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Tsatsu Dire Tiku, Ugulo      | 600                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 68  | North Shewa | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Bewshu 015                   | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 69  | North Shewa | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Chilkiwolo 010               | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 70  | North Shewa | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Shimada/Limat Kinatchora 012 | 350                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 71  | North Shewa | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Dibaran 011                  | 210                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 72  | North Shewa | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Gela Kamiru Arquatia 011     | 700                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 73  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Dirinziba, Tsaskiw           | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 74  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Nigamajeka 08                | 225                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 75  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Alcawshina 07                | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 76  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Widan and Chifit             | 150                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 77  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Teskerji, Abanachir 015      | 530                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 78  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Tsatsu, Dire Tiku, Ugulo     | 600                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 79  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Shimhar Tiku 010             | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 80  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Chilkiw 010 mizrib           | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 81  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Shimidirla Limat Chora       | 350                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 82  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Dibaran 011                  | 210                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 83  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Gelakamiru Arquatia          | 700                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 84  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Dirinziba Tsaskiw, Silana    | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 85  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Nigas Alaka 08               | 225                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 86  | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Alcawshina 07                | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 87  | Waghimra    | Dahana             | Welkemonza-Henubish          | 100                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 88  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Chelle gebord                | 1,500                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 89  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Charo Agor                   | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 90  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Burlock                      | 2,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 91  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Abanach Dire                 | 1,750                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 92  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Kiticha                      | 1,250                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 93  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Gazgolecha                   | 875                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 94  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Wunaga                       | 925                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 95  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Kiki?                        | 625                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 96  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Jejehakola                   | 375                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 97  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Finanajo                     | 575                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 98  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Arage Minjar                 | 1,100                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 99  | North Soawa | Minjar Shenkora    | Zawolde                      | 675                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 100 | North Shoa  | Tannaber           | Argaga                       | 600                    | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 101 | South Wello | Harbu              | Arincuta                     | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 102 | South Wello | Harbu              | Aderanba                     | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 103 | South Wello | Harbu              | Meja                         | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 104 | South Wello | Harbu              | Abunaye                      | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 105 | South Wello | Harbu              | Wenta                        | 1,500                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 106 | South Wello | Kelela             | Kersa 05                     | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 107 | South Wello | Kelela             | Weda Gohun 030               | 700                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 108 | South Wello | Kelela             | Inchini 031                  | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 109 | South Wello | Kelela             | Tika 034                     | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 110 | South Wello | Kelela             | Indoda 030                   | 400                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 111 | South Wello | Kelela             | Wode Gatu 036                | 1,240                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 112 | South Wello | Kelela             | Koro/Finchecha 037           | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 113 | South Wello | Kelela             | GendeBorena 036              | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 114 | South Wello | Wegide             | Vagi 014                     | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 115 | South Wello | Wegide             | Golele 09                    | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 116 | South Wello | Wegide             | Kutiso 03 Abey               | 1,250                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 117 | South Wello | Wegide             | Bikil 04                     | 800                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 118 | South Wello | Wegide             | Ayele Ann Rufa 02, 04        | 700                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 119 | South Wello | Wegide             | Haleku 07                    | 400                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 120 | South Wello | Wegide             | Yeshum                       | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 121 | South Wello | Mekoella           | Ivelinta 02                  | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 122 | South Wello | Mekoella           | Yebar 013                    | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 123 | South Wello | Mekoella           | Tilkot 02                    | 350                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 124 | South Wello | Mekoella           | Gonait 02                    | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 125 | South Wello | Mekoella           | Tija Fej 06                  | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 126 | South Wello | Mekoella           | Felana 06                    | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 127 | South Wello | Mekoella           | Gonderoch                    | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 128 | South Wello | Mekoella           | Mekoella                     | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 129 | South Wello | Mendella           | Feterot-Ychikoch             | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 130 | South Wello | Mendella           | Dedere 05                    | 200                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |

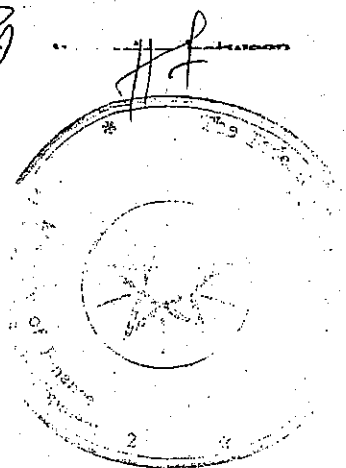
| No  | Zone         | Woreda       | Area/Kebelle              | Beneficiary Population | Type of Scheme | Qty | Estimated Cost(Birr) | Implementation Period |
|-----|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 131 | South Wollo  | Merdella     | Gose 05                   | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 132 | South Gondar | Ibnat        | Tilbi                     | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 133 | South Gondar | Ibnat        | Kwalisa                   | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 134 | South Gondar | Ibnat        | Work mender sebr aba Jale | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 135 | South Gondar | Ibnat        | Wander Ayhayakwaha        | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 136 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Betengna Lentdur          | 350                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 137 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Zanzi                     | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 138 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Birwaha Ferfer            | 150                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 139 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Nashora Ferfer            | 200                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 140 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Ashker Terara             | 550                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 141 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Kurmat Ategecha           | 250                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 142 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Atria agat Ashker         | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 143 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Sholit Kalsholit          | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 144 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Ambo Asawegan             | 300                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 145 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Zelamin Janda             | 325                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 146 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Kalaymedbanialam          | 1,750                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 147 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Arobakello 015            | 1,925                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 148 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Tirusina 015              | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 149 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Kille 012                 | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 150 | Oromiya      | Artuma Jile  | Bete ordoga Berbelay      | 1,200                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 151 | Oromiya      | Artuma Jile  | Blavakello Betoordaga     | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 152 | Oromiya      | Artuma Jile  | Kaynadi-mutulu            | 1,000                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 153 | Oromiya      | Artuma Jile  | Kaya Kodema+Lale Gela     | 700                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 154 | Oromiya      | Artuma Jile  | Kodema Fugnu              | 1,500                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 155 | Oromiya      | Artuma Jile  | Irti+Fluda wello          | 500                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 156 | Oromiya      | Artuma Jile  | Koro Rokesa Hader         | 662                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 157 | Oromiya      | Bati         | Hdow Barigo, Hdow         | 400                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 158 | Oromiya      | Bati         | Kuni 03                   | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 159 | Oromiya      | Julle Tumaga | Fugan Dembi               | 750                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 160 | Oromiya      | Julle Tumaga | Gerbi kille               | 840                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 161 | Oromiya      | Julle Tumaga | Gerbi kille               | 930                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 162 | Oromiya      | Julle Tumaga | Merawa Hadere             | 1,100                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 163 | Oromiya      | Julle Tumaga | Guda Chelle               | 1,300                  | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 164 | Oromiya      | Julle Tumaga | Balchi Tikuro             | 450                    | SBH            | 1   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 165 | Oromiya      | Julle Tumaga | Dula Chereka              | 640                    | SBH            | 2   | 24,000               | 2003-2004             |
| 166 | Oromiya      | Julle Tumaga | Arba wayo                 | 980                    | DBH            | 1   | 52,000               | 2003-2004             |
|     |              |              |                           | 110,044                | SBH            | 156 |                      |                       |
|     |              |              |                           |                        | DBH            | 44  |                      |                       |
|     |              |              |                           |                        | Total          | 200 |                      |                       |

SBH: Shallow Borehole  
DBH: Deep Borehole



**Annex-2 List of Requested Items****Procurement of following equipments**

- Two (2) units of truck mounted rotary drilling rigs
- One (1) unit of truck mounted cable tool percussion rig
- Seven (7) units of trucks for well drilling support
- Electric sounding equipment
- Truck mounted pumping test equipment
- PVC casing pipes and screens for 156 shallow wells
- PVC casing pipes and screens for 44 deep wells
- Supporting light vehicles for drilling, pumping and geophysical investigation
  - Three (3) double cabin pick up light vehicles
  - One (1) single cabin pick up light vehicle
  - Two (2) station wagon light vehicles



## JAPAN'S GRANT AID SCHEME

### 1. Grant Aid Procedures

- (1) Japan's Grant Aid Program is executed through the following procedures.

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Application                     | (Request made by a recipient country)  |
| Study                           | (Basic Design Study conducted by JICA)   |
| Appraisal & Approval            | (Appraisal by the Government of Japan and Approval by Cabinet)                   |
| Determination of Implementation | (The Notes exchanged between the Governments of Japan and the recipient country) |

- (2) Firstly, the application or request for a Grant Aid project submitted by a recipient country is examined by the Government of Japan (the Ministry of Foreign Affairs) to determine whether or not it is eligible for Grant Aid. If the request is deemed appropriate, the Government of Japan assigns JICA (Japan International Cooperation Agency) to conduct a study on the request.

Secondly, JICA conducts the study (Basic Design Study), using (a) Japanese consulting firm(s).

Thirdly, the Government of Japan appraises the project to see whether or not it is suitable for Japan's Grant Aid Program, based on the Basic Design Study report prepared by JICA, and the results are then submitted to the Cabinet for approval.

Fourthly, the project, once approved by the Cabinet, becomes official with the Exchange of Notes signed by the Governments of Japan and the recipient country.

Finally, for the implementation of the project, JICA assists the recipient country in such matters as preparing tenders, contracts and so on.

### 2. Basic Design Study

#### (1) Contents of the Study

The aim of the Basic Design Study (hereinafter referred to as "the Study"), conducted by JICA on a requested project (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") is to provide a basic document necessary for the appraisal of the Project by the Japanese Government. The contents of the Study are as follows:

- 1) Confirmation of the background, objectives, and benefits of the requested project and also institutional capacity of agencies concerned of the recipient country necessary for the Project's implementation.
- 2) Evaluation of the appropriateness of the Project to be implemented under the Grant Aid Scheme from a technical, social and economic point of view.



- 3) Confirmation of items agreed on by both parties concerning the basic concept of the Project.
- 4) Preparation of a basic design of the Project.
- 5) Estimation of costs of the Project.

The contents of the original request are not necessarily approved in their initial form as the contents of the Grant Aid project. The Basic Design of the Project is confirmed considering the guidelines of Japan's Grant Aid Scheme.

The Government of Japan requests the Government of the recipient country to take whatever measures are necessary to ensure its self-reliance in the implementation of the Project. Such measures must be guaranteed even though they may fall outside of the jurisdiction of the organization in the recipient country actually implementing the Project. Therefore, the implementation of the Project is confirmed by all relevant organizations of the recipient country through the Minutes of Discussions.

## (2) Selection of Consultants

For smooth implementation of the Study, JICA uses (a) registered consultant firm(s). JICA selects (a) firm(s) based on proposals submitted by interested firms. The firm(s) selected carry(ies) out a Basic Design Study and write(s) a report, based upon terms of reference set by JICA.

The consulting firm(s) used for the Study is (are) recommended by JICA to the recipient country to also work in the Project's implementation after the Exchange of Notes, in order to maintain technical consistency.

## 3. Japan's Grant Aid Scheme

### (1) Grant Aid

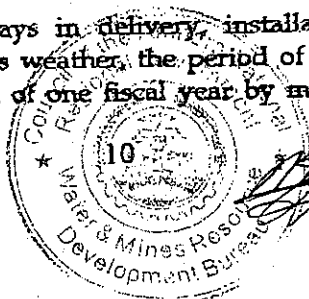
The Grant Aid Program provides a recipient country with non-reimbursable funds to procure facilities, equipment and services (engineering services and transportation of the products, etc.) for economic and social development of the country under principles in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of Japan. Grant Aid is not supplied through the donation of materials as such.

### (2) Exchange of Notes (E/N)

Japan's Grant Aid is extended in accordance with the Notes exchanged by the Governments concerned, in which the objectives of the Project, period of execution, conditions and amount of the Grant Aid, etc. are confirmed.

- (3) "The period of the Grant Aid" means the one fiscal year which the Cabinet approves the Project for. Within the fiscal year, all procedures such as exchanging of the Notes, concluding contracts with (a) consultant firm(s) and (a) contractor(s) and a final payment to them must be completed.

However in case of delays in delivery, installation or construction due to unforeseen factors such as weather, the period of the Grant Aid can be further extended for a maximum of one fiscal year by mutual agreement between the



two Governments.

- (4) Under the Grant Aid, in principle, Japanese products and services including transport or those of the recipient country are to be purchased.

When the two Governments deem it necessary, the Grant Aid may be used for the purchase of the products or services of a third country.

However the prime contractors, namely, consulting, contracting and procurement firms, are limited to "Japanese nationals". (The term "Japanese nationals" means persons of Japanese nationality or Japanese corporations controlled by persons of Japanese nationality.)

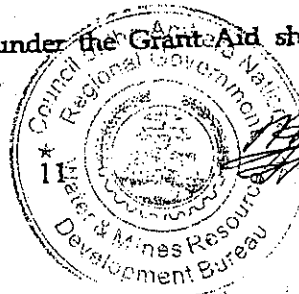
- (5) Necessity of "Verification"

The Government of recipient country or its designated authority will conclude contracts denominated in Japanese yen with Japanese nationals. Those contracts shall be verified by the Government of Japan. This "Verification" is deemed necessary to secure accountability to Japanese taxpayers.

- (6) Undertakings required of the Government of the Recipient Country

In the implementation of the Grant Aid project, the recipient country is required to undertake such necessary measures as the following:

- 1) To secure land necessary for the sites of the Project, and to clear, level and reclaim the land prior to commencement of the construction.
- 2) To provide facilities for the distribution of electricity, water supply and drainage and other incidental facilities in and around the sites.
- 3) To secure buildings prior to the procurement in case the installation of the equipment.
- 4) To ensure all the expenses and prompt execution for unloading, customs clearance at the port of disembarkation and internal transportation of the products purchased under the Grant Aid.
- 5) To exempt Japanese nationals from customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which will be imposed in the recipient country with respect to the supply of the products and services under the Verified Contracts.
- 6) To accord Japanese nationals whose services may be required in connection with the supply of the products and services under the Verified Contracts, such facilities as may be necessary for their entry into the recipient country and stay therein for the performance of their work.
- 7) Proper Use  
The recipient country is required to maintain and use the facilities constructed and equipment purchased under the Grant Aid properly and effectively and to assign staff necessary for this operation and maintenance as well as to bear all the expenses other than those covered by the Grant Aid.
- 8) Re-export  
The products purchased under the Grant Aid should not be re-exported from the recipient country.



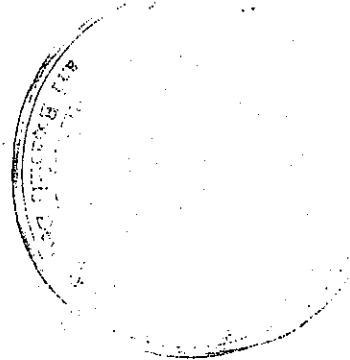
9) Banking Arrangement (B/A)

- (a) The Government of the recipient country or its designated authority should open an account in the name of the Government of the recipient country in a bank in Japan (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank"). The Government of Japan will execute the Grant Aid by making payments in Japanese yen to cover the obligations incurred by the Government of the recipient country or its designated authority under the verified contracts.
- (b) The payments will be made when payment requests are presented by the Bank to the Government of Japan under an authorization to pay issued by the Government of the recipient country or its designated authority.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten initials]*





## Annex-4

## MAJOR UNDERTAKING TO BE TAKEN BY EACH GOVERNMENT

| No. | Items   | To be covered by Grant Aid | To be covered by Recipient Side |
|-----|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1   | To procure equipment and materials for the project  | ●                          |                                 |
| 2   | To procure local materials and to construct water wells   |                            | ●                               |
| 3   | To bear the following commissions to a bank of Japan for the banking services based upon the B/A  |                            |                                 |
|     | 1) Advising commission of A/P   |                            | ●                               |
|     | 2) Payment commission   |                            | ●                               |
| 4   | To ensure prompt unloading and customs clearance at port of disembarkation in recipient country   |                            |                                 |
|     | 1) Marine (Air) transportation of the products from Japan to the recipient country  | ●                          |                                 |
|     | 2) Tax exemption and custom clearance of the products at the port of disembarkation   |                            | ●                               |
|     | 3) Internal transportation from the port of disembarkation to the project site  | ●                          |                                 |
| 5   | To accord Japanese nationals whose services may be required in connection with the supply of the products and the services under the verified contact such facilities as may be necessary for their entry into the recipient country and stay therein for the performance of their work |                            | ●                               |
| 6   | To exempt Japanese nationals from customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in the recipient country with respect to the supply of the products and services under the verified contact   |                            | ●                               |
| 7   | To maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid  |                            | ●                               |
| 8   | To bear all the expenses, other than those to be borne by the Grant Aid, necessary for construction of the facilities as well as for the transportation and installation of the equipment.  |                            | ●                               |

Note B/A: Bank Arrangement

A/P: Authorization to Pay


MINUTES OF DISCUSSIONS  
ON BASIC DESIGN STUDY  
ON THE PROJECT FOR WATER SUPPLY IN AMHARA NATIONAL REGIONAL STATE  
IN THE FEDERAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ETHIOPIA  
(EXPLANATION ON DRAFT REPORT)

In October 2004, the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") dispatched a Basic Design Study Team on THE PROJECT FOR WATER SUPPLY IN AMHARA NATIONAL REGIONAL STATE (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") to the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia (hereinafter referred to as Ethiopia), and through discussion, field survey, and technical examination of the results in Japan, JICA prepared a draft report of the study.

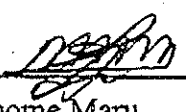
In order to explain and consult with the Ethiopia authorities concerned on the components of the draft report, JICA sent to Ethiopia the Draft Report Explanation Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Team"), which is headed by Mr. Kimiaki JIN, Deputy Resident Representative, JICA Ethiopia Office, from March 7th to March 18th 2005.

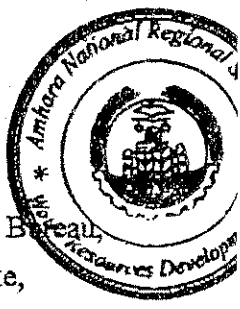
As a result of discussions, both parties confirmed the main items described on the attached sheets.

Addis Ababa, March 15th 2005

  
Mr. Kimiaki JIN  
Leader  
Draft Report Explanation Team  
Japan International Cooperation Agency  
Japan





  
Mr. Teshome Maru  
Head  
Water Resources Development Bureau,  
Amhara National Regional State,  
Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia



Witness  
  
Mr. Hailemichael Kinfu  
Head,  
Bilateral Cooperation Department  
Ministry of Finance and Economic  
Development,  
Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia



  
Mr. Ayichew Kebede  
Head,  
Finance and Economic Development Bureau  
Amhara National Regional State,  
Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia



## ATTACHMENT

### 1. Components of the Draft Report

The Government of Ethiopia agreed and accepted in principle the components of the draft report explained by the Team.

### 2. Japan's Grant Aid scheme

Ethiopian side understands the Japan's Grant Aid Scheme and the necessary measures to be taken by the Government of Ethiopia as explained by the Team and described in Annex-3 and Annex-4 of the Minutes of Discussions signed by both parties on November 22nd 2004.

### 3. Schedule of the Study

JICA will complete the final report in accordance with the confirmed item and send it to the Government of Ethiopia by May 2005.

### 4. Other relevant issues

The following issues were discussed and confirmed by both sides.

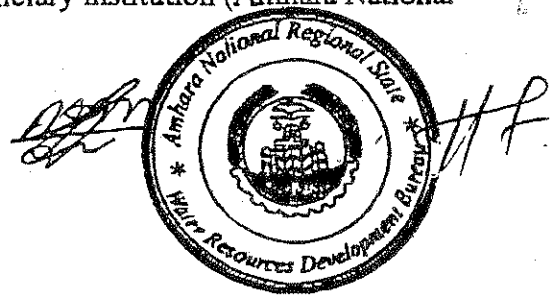
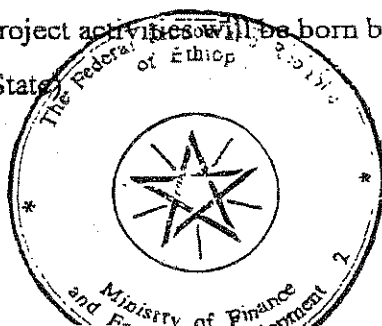
#### (1) Application of Offsetting under on –budget arrangement

It is well understood among authorities concerned that the intended project as Japan's Grant Aid Scheme shall be implemented in an ordinary and regulatory framework prevailing in the country that a project cost be incurred by Japan shall be registered on the budget of the country. It is also understood that on –budgeted cost shall be treated under offsetting arrangement.

In accordance with this, it is confirmed that the Finance and Economic Development Bureau of the Amhara National Regional State in close collaboration with the Water Resources Development Bureau of the Amhara National Regional State shall make necessary arrangements as regional mandate for ensuring the smooth implementation of Japan's Grant Aid Scheme.

#### (2) Tax Payment

Value Added Tax (VAT), custom duties and any other taxes and fiscal levies in Ethiopia arising from the project activities will be born by Ethiopian beneficiary institution (Amhara National Regional State).



### (3) Components and implementation of the Project

Both parties agreed that the Project would be composed of the following components, provided that the Government of Japan finally decides the implement of the Project.

#### Proposed Procurement equipment and materials

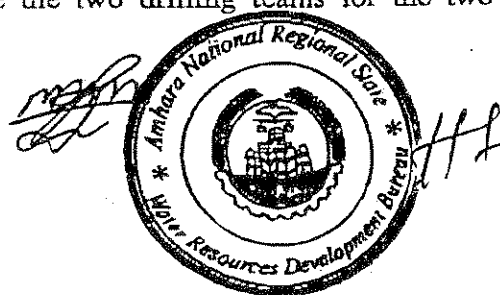
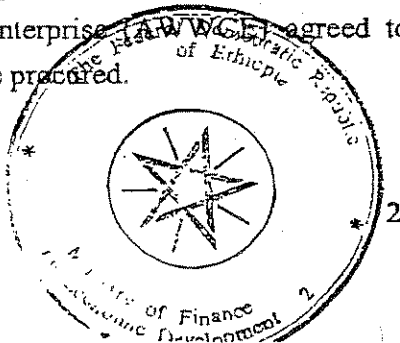
| Item   |                                  | Specification  | Number |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| Truck mounted rotary drilling rigs                 |                                  | Drilling diameter DTH: 9-5/8", mud system: 12-1/4" drilling depth 250m | 2      |
| Air lift system for development of shallow well    |                                  | Air compressor, water pipe 3"  | 2      |
| Supporting truck for well drilling                 | Crane trucks                     | Crane truck 5 tons   | 2      |
|  | Cargo trucks                     | 10 tons truck  | 2      |
| Geo-electric survey equipment                      | Electric logger                  | Resistivity, SP 300m   | 1      |
|  | Geo-electric equipment           | VES, 2 <sup>nd</sup> dimensions methods                                | 1      |
|  | Portable water level detector    | 100m x 2, 200m x 2   | 4      |
|  | Portable water quality equipment | EC meter, Ph meter   | 1      |
| Pumping test equipment(mounted on the crane truck) |                                  | Crane truck, Generator, Submersible pump, water riser pipes,           | 1      |
| uPVC casing pipes and screens                      | For shallow well                 | Diameter 100mm   | 1 lot  |
|  | For deep well                    | Diameter 150mm   | 1 lot  |

### (4) Project Site

The project sites of listed at Annex-1 of the Minutes of Discussions signed by both parties on November 22nd 2004 had been studied, both parties agreed modification of the project sites as listed in Annex-1.

### (5) Equipment and well construction

Both parties confirmed that the Japanese side procures main equipment and materials necessary for water well drilling and water well. Both parties confirmed that the Amhara National Regional State make use of the equipment in the Project. The Ethiopia side bears all construction works of the water well and other necessary equipment except above mentioned. Ethiopian side agreed to prepare the implementation program of 200 wells construction. Amhara Water Works Contraception Enterprise (AWWCE) agreed to formulate the two drilling teams for the two



(6) Maintenance of the equipment

The Ethiopia side has agreed to secure and allocate the necessary budget to operate and maintain the water well drilling equipment. Ethiopian side agreed to arrange of land and ware house for equipment, spare parts and accessory to be procured.

(7) Temporary site management office

Ethiopian side agreed to provide the temporary site management office for the contractor and the consultant.

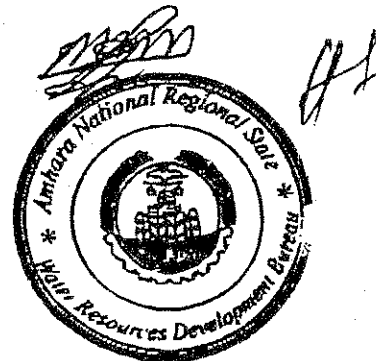
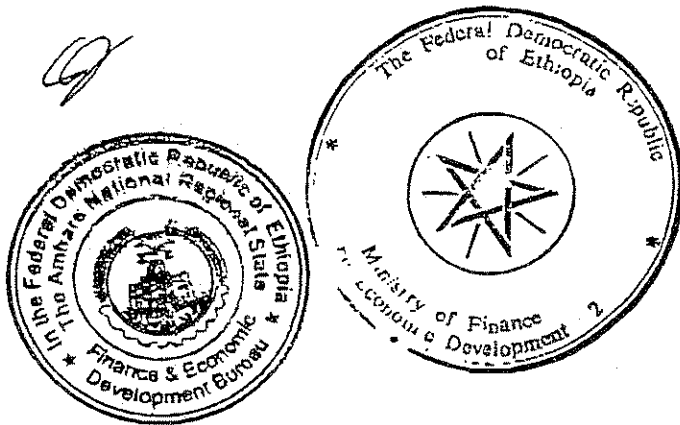
(8) Monitoring

The Ethiopian side agreed to implement periodical monitoring survey on the project activities during the 200 wells drilling program, and prepare a monitoring report annually for three years. The Ministry of Finance and Economic Development will submit the reports prepared by Amhara National Regional State government to JICA Ethiopia Office.

(9) Project Title

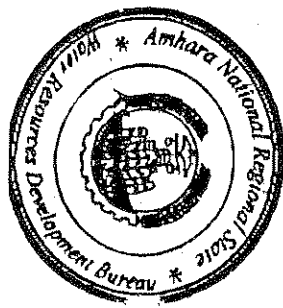
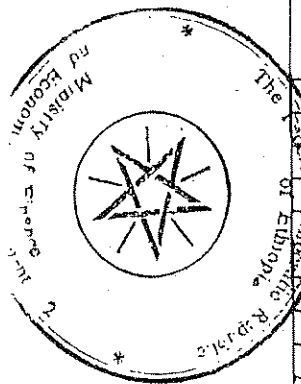
Both parties agreed that the project title of "The Project for Water Supply in Amhara National Regional State in the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia".

End of the document



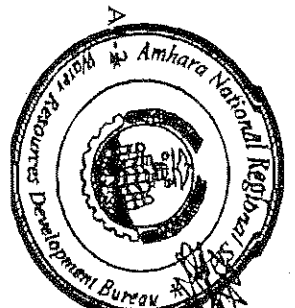
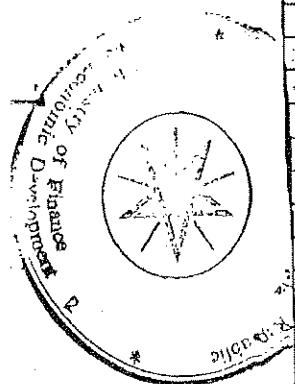
List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State

| No | Zone        | Woreda   | Area/Kebele                | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note      |
|----|-------------|----------|----------------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
|    |             |          |                            |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |           |
| 1  | North Wollo | Gidan    | Tetergh (03)               | 350        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 2  | North Wollo | Gidan    | Tingit                     | 405        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 3  | North Wollo | Gidan    | Kebero Meda oil            | 1,225      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 130            |                      | 1   |           |
| 4  | North Wollo | Gubalftu | Shelle mender 09           | 1,050      | DBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 5  | North Wollo | Gubalftu | Lengisa 010-Gdla mech      | 1,125      | DBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 6  | North Wollo | Gubalftu | Adembulbulo 010            | 985        | DBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 7  | North Wollo | Habru    | Agamsa 027                 | 1,090      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 8  | North Wollo | Habru    | Haro 027                   | 1,135      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 9  | North Wollo | Habru    | Sekela 015                 | 385        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 10 | North Wollo | Habru    | Meja adea 07               | 1,450      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 11 | North Wollo | Habru    | Sirinka Gerado 04          | 325        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 12 | North Wollo | Habru    | Jarola 07                  | 1,500      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 110            |                      | 1   |           |
| 13 | North Wollo | Habru    | Darimu 07                  | 1,350      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 14 | North Wollo | Habru    | Abiyot Fire 07             | 1,650      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 15 | North Wollo | Habru    | Aware 09                   | 2,500      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 180            |                      | 1   |           |
| 16 | North Wollo | Meket    | Deferghe 023               | 390        | SBH  | 1            |                       | WFB     | 70             | 1                    |     |           |
| 17 | North Wollo | Habru    | Fakht 034                  | 310        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 18 | North Wollo | Meket    | Tajaabo 025                | 280        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 70             | 1                    |     |           |
| 19 | North Wollo | Meket    | Enatguya 017               | 325        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 70             | 1                    |     |           |
| 20 | North Wollo | Habru    | Kega Ber 029               | 415        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 21 | North Wollo | Habru    | Koso Mender                | 295        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 90             | 1                    |     |           |
| 22 | North Wollo | Meket    | Derek Wenz+Nacha Feres 031 | 375        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 70             |                      |     |           |
| 23 | North Wollo | Meket    | Keynitu+Birafaf 032        | 255        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 70             |                      |     |           |
| 24 | North Wollo | Meket    | Mekerechia+Zet Yibel 034   | 354        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 70             |                      |     |           |
| 25 | South Wollo | Jama     | Begide+Ibayu 09            | 1,500      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 26 | South Wollo | Kelela   | Chellhele 03-Sembe         | 350        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 27 | South Wollo | Kelela   | Yimere 01                  | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NF        |
| 28 | South Wollo | Jama     | Alley                      | 500        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 70             | 2                    |     |           |
| 29 | South Wollo | Jama     | Laukubi & Tach kub 1       | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 145            |                      | 1   |           |
| 30 | South Wollo | Jama     | Elerti michael 012         | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 70             | 3                    |     |           |
| 31 | South Wollo | Jama     | Gerbo, Hodere 017          | 1,050      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 90             |                      | 1   |           |
| 32 | South Wollo | Jama     | Goleisha 017               | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |



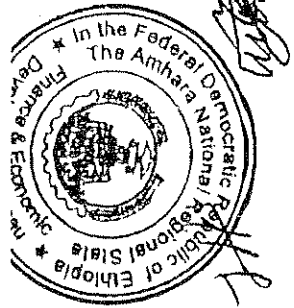
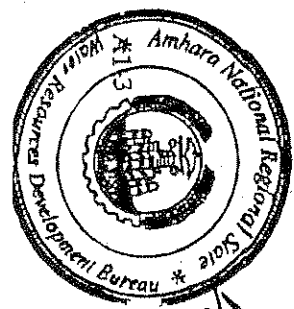
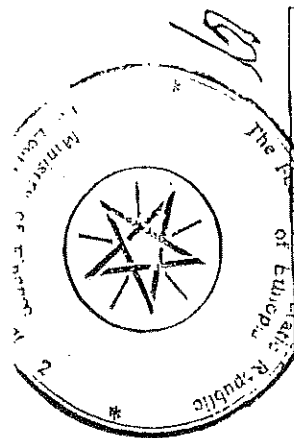
**List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State**

| No | Zone         | Woreda             | Area/Kebele            | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note      |
|----|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
|    |              |                    |                        |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |           |
| 33 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Libanos 019            | 1,550      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 130            |                      | 1   |           |
| 34 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Gende Gulo 020         | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 35 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Kelkesha 015           | 1,250      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 180            |                      | 1   |           |
| 36 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Lhifu 015              | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 3                    |     |           |
| 37 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Gedida 014             | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 140            |                      | 1   |           |
| 38 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Gubisa 05              | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 39 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Abu Gora 05            | 1,400      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 40 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Korekon 05             | 500        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 70             | 2                    |     |           |
| 41 | South Gondar | Simada             | Agewoch 010            | 750        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 42 | South Gondar | Simada             | Genta                  | 250        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |           |
| 43 | South Gondar | Simada             | Mwerem 34              | 750        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 44 | South Gondar | Simada             | Goref 04               | 150        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 45 | South Gondar | Simada             | Mankella               | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 46 | South Gondar | Simada             | Agamwaha 05            | 500        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 50             | 2                    |     |           |
| 47 | South Gondar | Simada             | Chifchaf 06            | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 48 | South Gondar | Ibna               | Salamaya               | 1,250      | DBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 49 | South Gondar | Ibna               | Wegere Salamaya        | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 50 | South Gondar | Ibna               | Checheho Jimnaderega   | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 51 | South Gondar | Ibna               | Minch Jimnaderega      | 250        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 52 | South Gondar | Ibna               | Awsheridi Jimnaderega  | 250        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 53 | South Gondar | Ibna               | Tinjut Ber             | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 54 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Garero 07              | 175        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 55 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Alshayy+kersu          | 500        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NF        |
| 56 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Tachignaw Lkgo         | 560        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 57 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Laygnaw Laygo, Kembere | 600        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 80             | 2                    |     |           |
| 58 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Selmani 014            | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 59 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Ambel+Koso             | 455        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 60 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Werga                  | 253        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 61 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Seriti                 | 285        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 62 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Liche Seriti Totose    | 300        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 63 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Mongudo Cheke Zurya    | 325        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 64 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Lallole bje Cheke      | 295        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |



**List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State**

| No | Zone        | Woreda             | Area/Kebele                   | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note      |
|----|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
|    |             |                    |                               |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |           |
| 65 | North Shewa | Angole lanaa Sagri | Cheke Town                    | 350        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 66 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Tseisergi abanachiros         | 530        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     |           |
| 67 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Tsatsu Dire Tikku, Ugulo      | 600        | SBH  | 2            |                       |         |                |                      |     |           |
| 68 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Bewshu 015                    | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 69 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Chilkiwolo 010                | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 70 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Shimidir/Limat Kinatchora 012 | 350        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 71 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Dibaran 011                   | 210        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     |           |
| 72 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Gela Kamiru Arquatia 011      | 700        | SBH  | 2            |                       |         |                |                      |     |           |
| 73 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Dirinziba, Tasaskiw           | 750        | SBH  | 2            |                       |         |                |                      |     |           |
| 74 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Nigunaleka 08                 | 225        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 75 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Akjewshina 07                 | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     |           |
| 76 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Wellan and Chifte             | 150        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 77 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Testsergi, Abanachir 015      | 530        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 78 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Tsatsu, Dire Tikku, Ugulo     | 600        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 79 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Shimhar Tikku 010             | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 80 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Chilkiw 010 midrib            | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 81 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Shimidir/Limat Chora          | 350        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 82 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Dibaran 011                   | 210        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 83 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Gelakamiru Arquatia           | 700        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 84 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Dirinziba Tsaskiw, Sikuna     | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 85 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Nigas Aleka 08                | 225        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 86 | Waghimra    | Sekota             | Akjewshina 07                 | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 87 | Waghimra    | Dahana             | Welkementa+kernubish          | 100        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 88 | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora    | Chelle geherel                | 1,500      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 220            |                      | 1   |           |
| 89 | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora    | Cbome Ager                    | 500        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 2                    |     |           |
| 90 | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora    | Biruk Ager                    | 2,000      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 240            |                      | 1   |           |
| 91 | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora    | Alemneh Dire                  | 1,750      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 180            |                      | 1   |           |
| 92 | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora    | Kiticha                       | 1,250      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 250            |                      | 1   |           |
| 93 | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora    | Golegolecha                   | 875        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 3                    |     |           |
| 94 | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora    | Wmaga                         | 925        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 3                    |     |           |
| 95 | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora    | Kiki                          | 625        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 2                    |     |           |
| 96 | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora    | Jejebakola                    | 375        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 1                    |     |           |





# List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State

| No  | Zone        | Woreda          | Area/Kebele           | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note |
|-----|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|------|
|     |             |                 |                       |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |      |
| 97  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Finanafo              | 575        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 98  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Aroge Minjar          | 1,100      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 240            |                      | 1   |      |
| 99  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Zewelde               | 675        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB^    | 55             | 2                    |     |      |
| 100 | North Shoa  | Tamaber         | Argaga                | 600        | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |      |
| 101 | South Wello | Harbu           | Alimenta              | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB^    | 80             | 3                    |     |      |
| 102 | South Wello | Harbu           | Aderanba              | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 103 | South Wello | Harbu           | Meja                  | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |      |
| 104 | South Wello | Harbu           | Abunaye               | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 105 | South Wello | Harbu           | Wiensa                | 1,500      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 120            |                      | 1   |      |
| 106 | South Wello | Kelela          | Kersa 05              | 300        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 107 | South Wello | Kelela          | Weda Golwn 030        | 700        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |      |
| 108 | South Wello | Kelela          | Inchini 031           | 250        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 109 | South Wello | Kelela          | Tika 034              | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |      |
| 110 | South Wello | Kelela          | Indoda 030            | 400        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 111 | South Wello | Kelela          | Wede Getu 036         | 1,240      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 120            |                      | 1   |      |
| 112 | South Wello | Kelela          | Kore/Fincheftu 037    | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 113 | South Wello | Kelela          | GendeBorena 036       | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 114 | South Wello | Wegide          | Yagi 014              | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 115 | South Wello | Wegide          | Golele 09             | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 120            |                      | 1   |      |
| 116 | South Wello | Wegide          | Kutiso 03 Abey        | 1,250      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 140            |                      | 1   |      |
| 117 | South Wello | Wegide          | Bikili 04             | 800        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |      |
| 118 | South Wello | Wegide          | Ayele Anba Rufa 02,04 | 700        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |      |
| 119 | South Wello | Wegide          | Haleftu 07            | 400        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 120 | South Wello | Wegide          | Yeshum                | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |      |
| 121 | South Wello | Meqdelela       | Ivelinta 02           | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 122 | South Wello | Meqdelela       | Yebar 013             | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 123 | South Wello | Meqdelela       | Tilket 02             | 350        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 124 | South Wello | Meqdelela       | Genati 02             | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 125 | South Wello | Meqdelela       | Tija Fej 06           | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 126 | South Wello | Meqdelela       | Felana 06             | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 127 | South Wello | Meqdelela       | Gonderoch             | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 128 | South Wello | Meqdelela       | Meqdelela             | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |

**List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State**

| No  | Zone         | Woreda        | Area/Kebele           | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note |
|-----|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|------|
|     |              |               |                       |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |      |
| 129 | South Wollo  | Meqdeella     | Peterot+Ychikech      | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 120            |                      | 1   |      |
| 130 | South Wollo  | Meqdeella     | Dedere 05             | 200        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 131 | South Wollo  | Meqdeella     | Gose 05               | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 132 | South Gondar | Ibna          | Tilbi                 | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NA   |
| 133 | South Gondar | Ibna          | Kwalisa               | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 140            |                      | 1   |      |
| 134 | South Gondar | Ibna          | WorkenderachrabaJale  | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NA   |
| 135 | South Gondar | Ibna          | Wenber Ayhayakwha     | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NA   |
| 136 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Berengna Lentdu       | 350        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 137 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Zanzi                 | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 138 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Birwaha Ferfer        | 150        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 139 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Nashora Ferfer        | 200        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 140 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Ashker Terara         | 550        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB*    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 141 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Kurmat Ategecha       | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 142 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Alria agat Ashker     | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 143 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Sholli Kalsholli      | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 144 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Ambo Asawagan         | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 145 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Zelamin Janda         | 325        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 146 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Kalaymedhan latera    | 1,750      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB*    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 147 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Arobakello 015        | 1,925      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB*    | 140            |                      | 1   |      |
| 148 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Tirusira 015          | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 149 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem   | Kille 012             | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 70             | 2                    |     |      |
| 150 | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi  | Bete ordega Berbelay  | 1,200      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB*    | 180            |                      | 1   |      |
| 151 | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi  | Bkavakello Beteordega | 500        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB*    | 70             | 1                    |     |      |
| 152 | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi  | Kersaadi+mutulu       | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB*    | 180            |                      | 1   |      |
| 153 | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi  | Kara Kodema+Lale Gela | 700        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 154 | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi  | Kodema Fugru          | 1,500      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB*    | 180            |                      | 1   |      |
| 155 | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi  | Irefi+Huda wello      | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 156 | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi  | Koro Rokesa Hader     | 662        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 157 | Oromiya      | Bati          | Hdow Barigo, Hdow     | 400        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 158 | Oromiya      | Bati          | Kuni 03               | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 159 | Oromiya      | Julle Turnuga | Fagan Demba           | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB*    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 160 | Oromiya      | Julle Turnuga | Gerbi kille           | 840        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB*    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |

Proposed Water Supply Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-technical Survey in Amhara Regional State

| No  | Zone    | Woreda       | Area/Kebele   | Population | Type  | Original Qty | Geotechnical Survey | Geology | Prop-osed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note |
|-----|---------|--------------|---------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|------|
|     |         |              |               |            |       |              |                     |         | (m)             | SBH                  | DBH |      |
| 161 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Gerbi kille   | 930        | SBH   | 2            | FFSH                | WFB~    | 70              | 3                    |     |      |
| 162 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Merewa Hadere | 1,100      | DBH   | 1            | C                   | WFB^    | 160             |                      | 1   |      |
| 163 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Guda Chelle   | 1,300      | DBH   | 1            | FFSH                | WFB^    | 160             |                      | 1   |      |
| 164 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Balchl Tikure | 450        | SBH   | 1            | FFSH                | WFB^    | 80              | 1                    |     |      |
| 165 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Dula Chereka  | 640        | SBH   | 2            | FFSH                | WFB^    |                 |                      |     | NA   |
| 166 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Arba wayu     | 980        | DBH   | 1            | C                   | WFB^    | 160             |                      | 1   |      |
|     |         |              |               | 110,044    | SBH   | 156          |                     |         |                 |                      |     |      |
|     |         |              |               |            | DBH   | 44           |                     |         |                 |                      |     |      |
|     |         |              |               |            | Total | 200          |                     |         |                 | 160                  | 40  | 200  |

**Note:**

WFB: Stands for Weathered and Fractured Basalt

WFB^: Stands for Weathered and Fractured Basalt with thick soil cover

SD: Stands for thick soil deposit

FFSH: Stands for Found Feasible by its Surface Hydrogeological conditions

C: Stands for Conducted; Geophysical Survey is conducted in the areas indicated

NF: Stands for Not Feasible

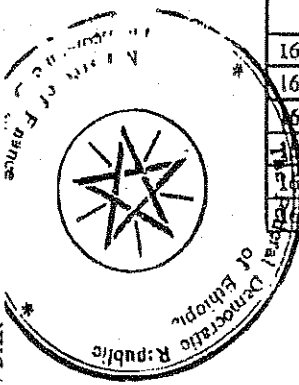
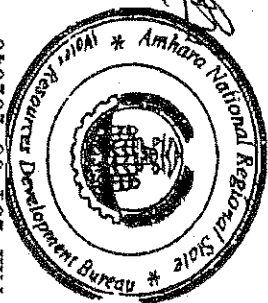
NA: Stands for Not Accessible

Completed means water supply schemes are constructed in the areas in the past two years

Bold word: correction of miss-spelling and unseen error

\*: Duplicated location

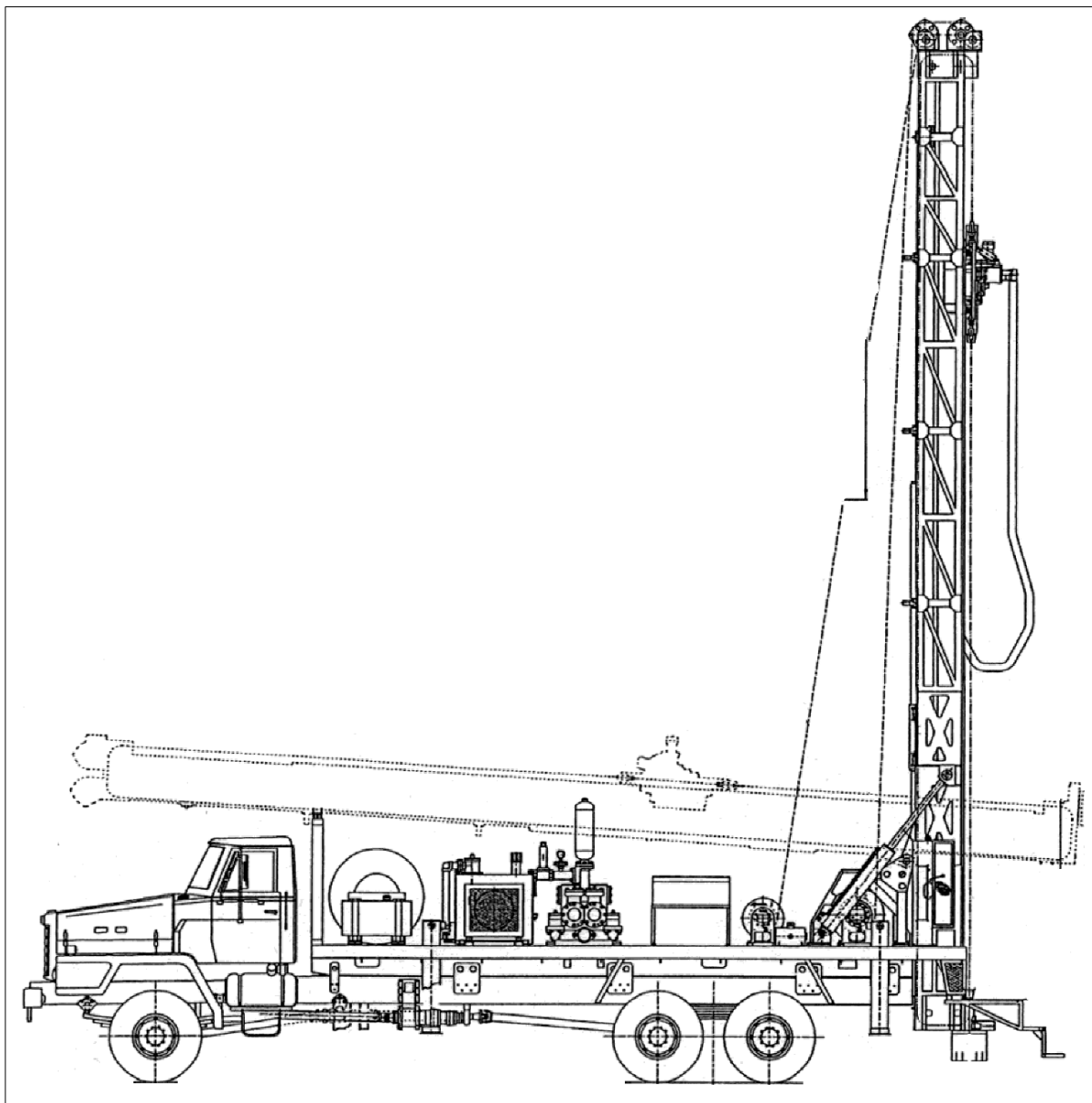
□: No proposed well




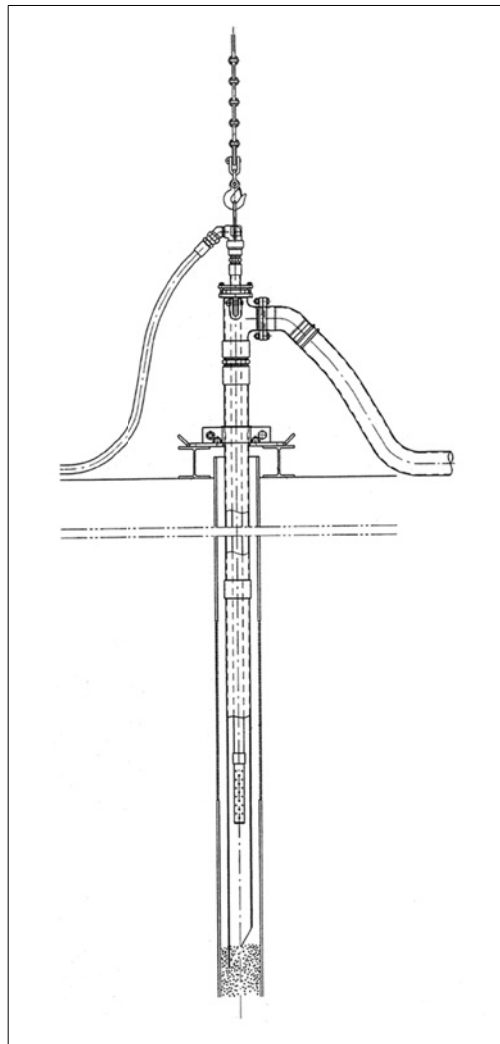
## ***Appendix-5 Other Relevant Data***

- 5.1 Basic Design Drawings***
- 5.2 Results of Water Quality Survey***
- 5.3 Selection of Project Target Communities***
- 5.4 Social Survey Results***
- 5.5 Specification for Ethiopian Drinking Water Quality Guidelines***

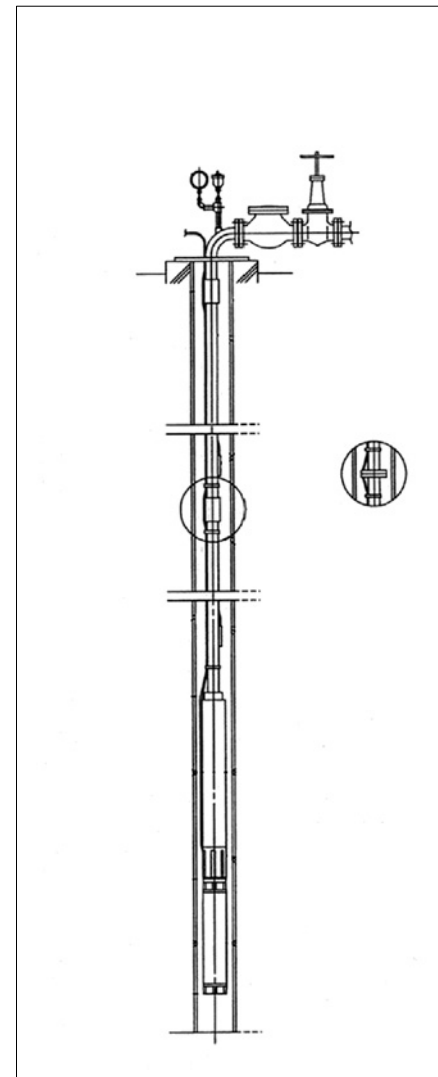
## ***5.1 Basic Design Drawings***




|   |  |  |  |                           |                           |
|---|--|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| OWNER :<br><br>JAPAN INTERNATIONAL<br>COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA) | PROJECT NAME :<br><br>THE BASIC DESIGN STUDY ON THE PROJECT<br>FOR WATER SUPPLY<br>IN AMHARA NATIONAL REGIONAL STATE<br>IN THE FEDERAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ETHIOPIA | CONSULTING ENGINEERS :<br><br> NIPPON KOEI CO.,LTD. | DRAWING TITLE :<br><br>Rotary Drilling Rig |                           |                           |
|   |  |  | SCALE<br><br>None                          | DATE<br><br>February 2005 | DRAWING NO.<br><br>PE-1.1 |

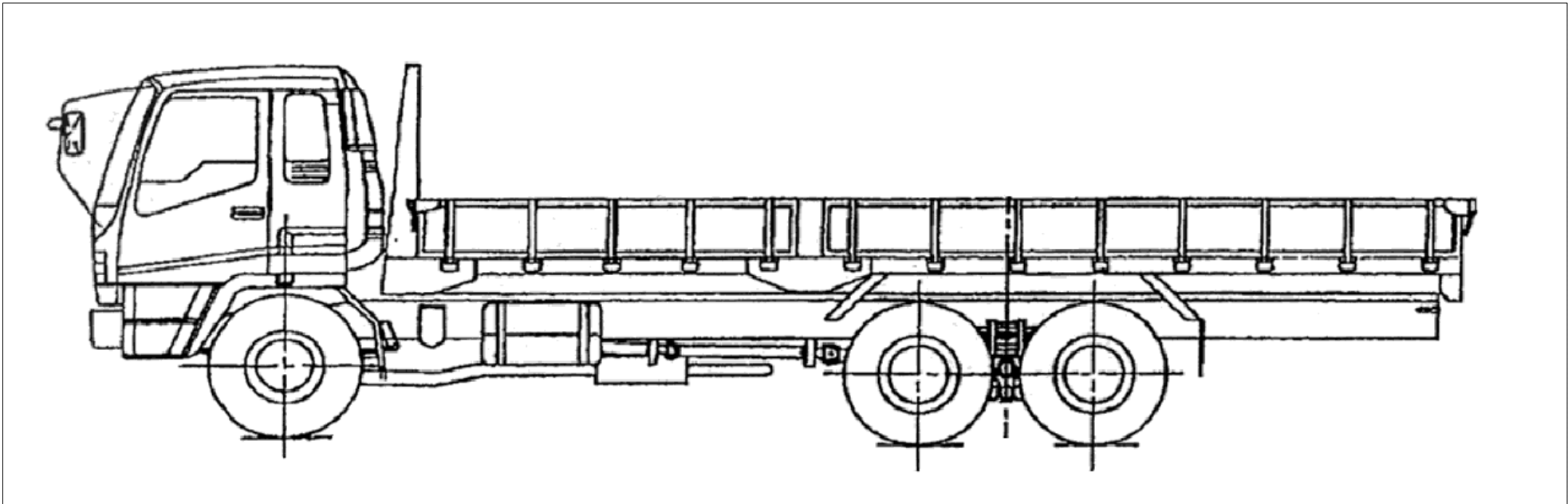



Air Lift Equipment



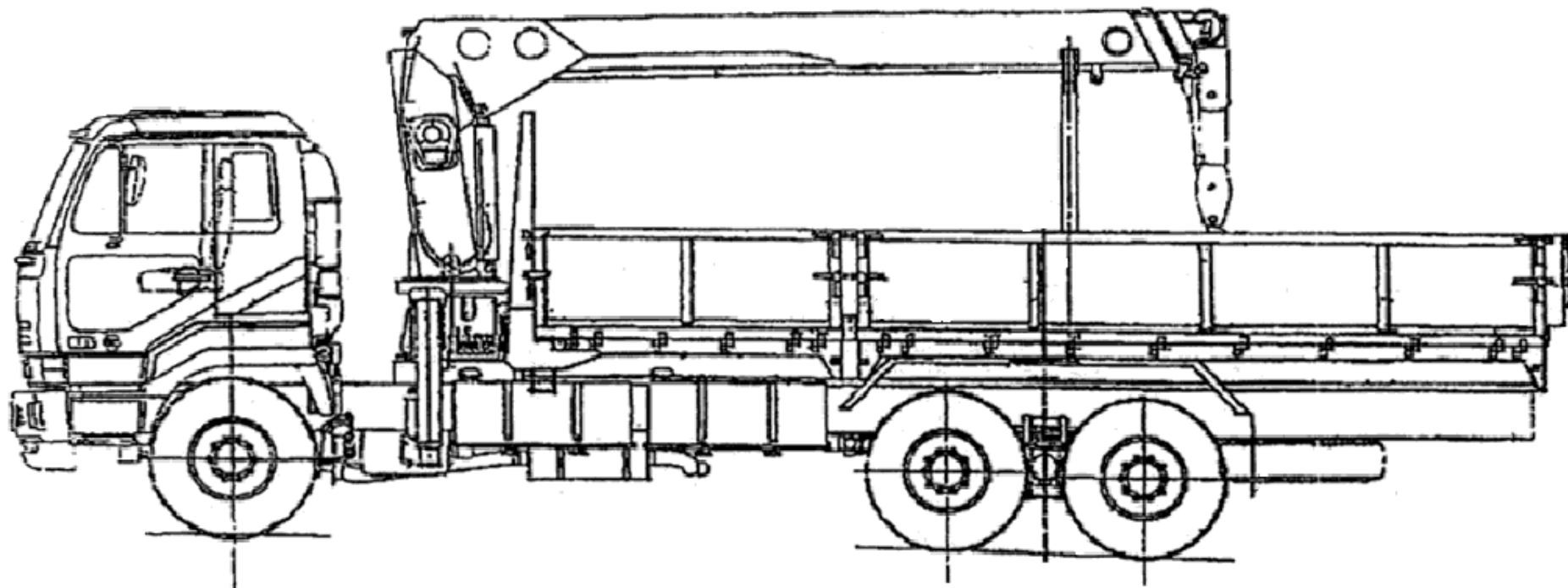
Pumping Test Machinery

|   |  |   |  |                       |                       |
|---|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| OWNER :<br><br>JAPAN INTERNATIONAL<br>COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA) | PROJECT NAME :<br><br>THE BASIC DESIGN STUDY ON THE PROJECT<br>FOR WATER SUPPLY<br>IN AMHARA NATIONAL REGIONAL STATE<br>IN THE FEDERAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ETHIOPIA | CONSULTING ENGINEERS :<br><br> <b>NIPPON KOEI CO.,LTD.</b> | DRAWING TITLE :<br>Air Lift Equipment / Pumping Test Machinery |                       |                       |
|   |  |   | SCALE<br>None  | DATE<br>February 2005 | DRAWING NO.<br>PE-2.1 |



|  |   |  |   |                                  |                                  |
|--|---|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>OWNER :</b><br><br>JAPAN INTERNATIONAL<br>COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA) | <b>PROJECT NAME :</b><br><br>THE BASIC DESIGN STUDY ON THE PROJECT<br>FOR WATER SUPPLY<br>IN AMHARA NATIONAL REGIONAL STATE<br>IN THE FEDERAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ETHIOPIA | <b>CONSULTING ENGINEERS :</b><br><br> <b>NIPPON KOEI CO.,LTD.</b> | <b>DRAWING TITLE :</b><br><br>Gargo Truck |                                  |                                  |
|  |   |  | <b>SCALE</b><br><br>None                  | <b>DATE</b><br><br>February 2005 | <b>DRAWING NO.</b><br><br>PE-3.1 |





OWNER :

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL  
COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA)

PROJECT NAME :

THE BASIC DESIGN STUDY ON THE PROJECT  
FOR WATER SUPPLY  
IN AMHARA NATIONAL REGIONAL STATE  
IN THE FEDERAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ETHIOPIA

CONSULTING ENGINEERS :



NIPPON KOEI CO.,LTD.

DRAWING TITLE :

Gargo Truck with Crane

SCALE

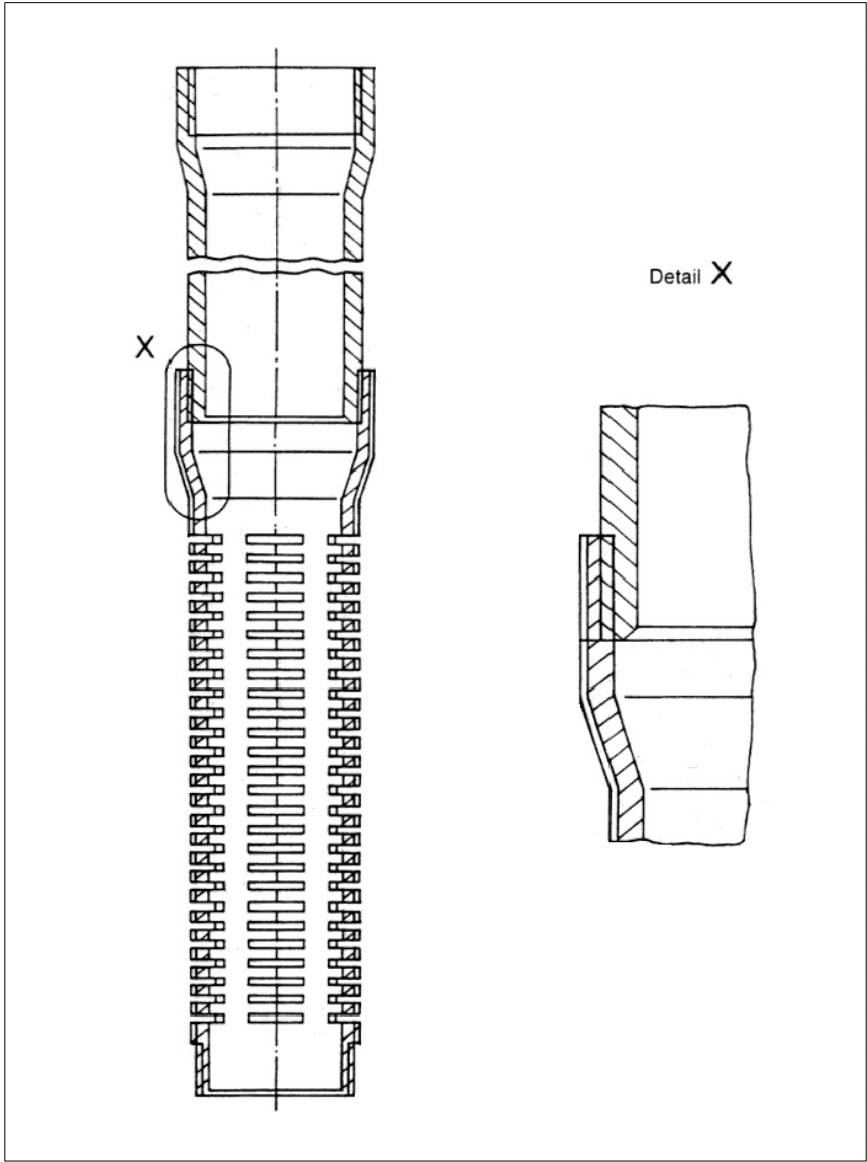
None


DATE

February 2005

DRAWING NO.

PE-3.2



|   |   |  |  |                                  |                                  |
|---|---|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <p>OWNER :</p> <p>JAPAN INTERNATIONAL<br/>COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA)</p> | <p>PROJECT NAME :</p> <p>THE BASIC DESIGN STUDY ON THE PROJECT<br/>FOR WATER SUPPLY IN AMHARA REGIONAL STATE<br/>IN THE FEDERAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ETHIOPIA</p> | <p>CONSULTING ENGINEERS :</p> <p> <b>NIPPON KOEI CO.,LTD.</b></p> | <p>DRAWING TITLE :</p> <p>Screen and Casing Pipe</p> |                                  |                                  |
|   |   |  | <p>SCALE</p> <p>None</p>                             | <p>DATE</p> <p>February 2005</p> | <p>DRAWING NO.</p> <p>PE-4.1</p> |

**5.2**

***Results of Water Quality Survey***

### Laboratory Water Quality Analysis (Amhara Regional State)

|                       |            |               |             | Chemicals for Health Significance |            |            |            |            |            |            |           |             | Substance and parameters that may give rise to complaints from consumers |            |            |             |             |                  |            |             |            |         |  |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|--|
|                       | Zone       | Woreda        | Water Point | Ba<br>mg/L                        | Cd<br>mg/L | Cr<br>mg/L | Cu<br>mg/L | Mn<br>mg/L | Pb<br>mg/L | CN<br>mg/L | F<br>mg/L | No3<br>mg/L | Zn<br>mg/L   | Al<br>mg/L | Fe<br>mg/L | H2S<br>mg/L | TDS<br>mg/L | Hardness<br>mg/L | Cl<br>mg/L | So4<br>mg/L | Na<br>mg/L | pH<br>- |  |
| 1                     | N. Shewa   | Angolelan     | DW-72       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.002      | 0.28      | 13          | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 412         | 204              | 3          | 7           | 12         | 7.86    |  |
| 2                     | N. Shawa   | Minjarshenora | BH-10       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.001      | 1.08      | 10.08       | 0.2  | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 567         | 158              | 10         | 12          | 62         | 7.68    |  |
| 3                     | N. Wollo   | Gidan         | DW-22       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.001      | 0.07      | 42.09       | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 218         | 78               | 20         | 8           | 7.5        | 6.64    |  |
| 4                     | N. Wollo   | Gubalafto     | DW-32       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.002      | 0.24      | 28.8        | 0.2  | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 830         | 432              | 10         | 3           | 24         | 7.69    |  |
| 5                     | N. Wollo   | Habru         | DW-38       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.001      | 0.23      | 11.96       | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.32        | 453         | 217              | 7          | 10          | 14         | 7.72    |  |
| 6                     | Oromyia    | Bati          | DW-57       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.001      | 0.62      | 46.52       | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 1695        | 720              | 112        | 195         | 103        | 7.58    |  |
| 7                     | Oromyia    | Chefa Dewa    | DW-60       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.002      | 0.45      | 3.1         | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 495         | 217              | 11         | 13          | 32         | 7.22    |  |
| 8                     | Oromyia    | Julle Tumuga  | DW-63       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.006      | 0.79      | 20.82       | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.32        | 1466        | 390              | 138        | 44          | 126        | 7.36    |  |
| 9                     | S. Gonnder | Ibnat         | DW-16       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.002      | 0.22      | 50.95       | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 596         | 259              | 13         | 14          | 27         | 7.23    |  |
| 10                    | S. Gonnder | Libo Kemkem   | DW-10       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.6        | <0.1       | 0.004      | 0.44      | 24.62       | 0.2  | <0.1       | 0.6        | Nil         | 859         | 419              | 28         | 13          | 32         | 7.23    |  |
| 11                    | S. Gonnder | Simada        | CS-2        | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.001      | 0.33      | 23.04       | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 258         | 95               | 8          | 7           | 15         | 7.32    |  |
| 12                    | S. Wollo   | Jama          | DW-53       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.001      | 0.41      | 5.32        | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 345         | 133              | 10         | 6           | 18         | 7.88    |  |
| 13                    | S. Wollo   | Mekdella      | DW-52       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.007      | 0.17      | 177.2       | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 1097        | 292              | 114        | 46          | 86         | 7.61    |  |
| 14                    | S. Wollo   | Kelela        | CS-9        | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.001      | 0.28      | 19.94       | 1.2  | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 438         | 200              | 1          | -           | 15         | 7.67    |  |
| 15                    | S. Wollo   | Wegdie        | DW-42       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.002      | 0.35      | 14.18       | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 266         | 117              | 3          | 4           | 9          | 7.43    |  |
| 16                    | S. Wollo   | Werebaba      | DW-40       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.003      | 0.21      | 93.03       | <0.1   | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 665         | 283              | 53         | 19          | 16         | 7.02    |  |
| 17                    | Waghimra   | Dahina        | DW-25       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.005      | 0.29      | 20.38       | 0.2  | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 605         | 283              | 12         | 10          | 20         | 7.27    |  |
| 18                    | Waghimra   | Sekota        | DW-26       | <0.1                              | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | <0.1       | 0.003      | 0.42      | 33.23       | 0.9  | <0.1       | <0.1       | Nil         | 714         | 360              | 10         | 15          | 18         | 7.71    |  |
| (Ethiopian Standards) |            |               |             | 1.8                               | 0.003      | 0.01       | 5          | 0.8        | 0.02       | 0.07       | 3         | 50          | 6  | 0.4        | 0.4        | 0.07        | 1776        | 392              | 533        | 483         | 358        |         |  |

## Results of In-Situ Water Quality Analysis (Amhara Regional State)

| No | Zone | Woreda       | Area/Kebele | Basic Information          |         |                            |                      |     | In-situ Water Quality Analysis |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           |                               | Elevation<br>(m.amsl) | Topography | Geology | Remarks |
|----|------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|---|----|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|-------|------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|---------|
|    |      |              |             | Geo-electrical survey      | Geology | Proposed well depth<br>(m) | Revised Q'ty of well |     | Specific Location (UTM)        |          | Water Point | In-situ Analysis                            |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           |                               |                       |            |         |         |
|    |      |              |             |                            |         |                            | SBH                  | DBH | Easting                        | Northing |             | Temp (deg. C)                               | Ph | Cond. (micro-S/cm) | Fe (mg/l) | F (mg/L) | T.Coliform (colonies) |       |      |              |           |                               |                       |            |         |         |
| 1  | 1    | North Wollo  | Gidan       | Tetergh (03)               | FFSH    | WFB                        | 60                   | 1   |                                | 535787   | 1337719     | CS3   | 11 | 7.7                | 200       | Nil      | Nil                   | 18    | 3481 | Depression   | W.Basalt  | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 2  | 1    | North Wollo  | Gidan       | Tingit                     | FFSH    | WFB                        | 60                   | 1   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | No water point to be sampled  |                       |            |         |         |
| 3  | 1    | North Wollo  | Gidan       | Kebero Meda oll            | FFSH    | WFB                        | 130                  |     | 1                              | 538386   | 1317126     | DBH 22                                      | 12 | 6.4                | 200       | Nil      | Nil                   | 15    | 3464 | Plain        | Alluvium  | We found only one water point | Labo Test             |            |         |         |
| 4  | 1    | North Wollo  | Gubaltfu    | Shelle mender 09           |         |                            |                      |     |                                | 564518   | 1306607     | BH 5  | 15 | 7.3                | 640       | Nil      | Nil                   | Nil   | 1908 | Plain        | Alluvium  | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 5  | 1    | North Wollo  | Gubaltfu    | Lengisa 010-Gdla mech      |         |                            |                      |     |                                | 561050   | 1304451     | DBH 32                                      | 20 | 7.5                | 780       | Nil      | Nil                   | Nil   | 1897 | Plain        | Alluvium  | We found only one water point | Labo Test             |            |         |         |
| 6  | 1    | North Wollo  | Gubaltfu    | Adembulbulo 010            |         |                            |                      |     |                                | 560533   | 1304112     | DBH 33                                      | 22 | 7.4                | 820       | Nil      | Nil                   | Nil   | 1907 | Flood Plain  | Alluvium  | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 7  | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Agamsa 027                 | C       | WFB^                       | 150                  |     | 1                              |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | No water point to be sampled  |                       |            |         |         |
| 8  | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Haro 027                   | C       | WFB^                       | 150                  |     | 1                              | 587514   | 1304887     |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       | 1508 | Plain        | Basalt    | No water point to be sampled  |                       |            |         |         |
| 9  | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Sekela 015                 | C       | WFB^                       | 80                   | 1   |                                | 571857   | 1281117     | DBH 38                                      | 19 | 7.5                | 420       | Nil      | Nil                   | 1     | 1621 | Plain        | Basalt    | -                             | Labo Test             |            |         |         |
| 9  | 1    | ditto        | ditto       | ditto                      |         |                            |                      |     |                                | 546678   | 1323938     | DBH 24                                      | 12 | 7                  | 420       | Nil      | Nil                   | 57    | 3091 | Plain        | Basalt    | -                             |                       |            |         |         |
| 10 | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Meja adea 07               | C       | WFB^                       | 150                  |     | 1                              | 595418   | 1293893     | No water point only inventory work ins done |    |                    |           |          |                       |       | 1318 | Depression   | Basalt    | No water point to be sampled  |                       |            |         |         |
| 11 | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Sirinka Gerado 04          | C       | WFB^                       | 80                   | 1   |                                | 564667   | 1300474     | BH 6  | 20 | 7.5                | 880       | Nil      | Nil                   | 2     | 1881 | Plain        | Basalt    | -                             |                       |            |         |         |
| 11 | 2    | ditto        | ditto       | ditto                      |         |                            |                      |     |                                | 564088   | 1300864     | DBH 36                                      | 20 | 7.3                | 680       | Nil      | Nil                   | 1     | 1878 | Plain        | Basalt    | -                             |                       |            |         |         |
| 12 | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Jarota 07                  | C       | WFB^                       | 150                  |     | 1                              |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | No water point to be sampled  |                       |            |         |         |
| 13 | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Darimu 07                  | C       | WFB^                       | 150                  |     | 1                              | 574155   | 1296040     | CS 5  | 19 | 7.3                | 660       | Nil      | Nil                   | 50    | 1629 | Depression   | Basalt    | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 14 | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Abiyot Fire 07             | C       | WFB^                       | 150                  |     | 1                              |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 15 | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Aware 09                   |         |                            |                      |     |                                | 571107   | 1291925     | DBH 37                                      | 18 | 7.3                | 800       | Nil      | Nil                   | 60    | 1658 | Plain        | Alluvium  | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 16 | 1    | North Wollo  | Meket       | Deferghe 023               |         |                            |                      |     |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 17 | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Fakit 034                  | FFSH    | WFB                        | 80                   | 1   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 18 | 1    | North Wollo  | Meket       | Tajaabo 025                |         |                            |                      |     |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 19 | 1    | North Wollo  | Meket       | Enatguya 017               |         |                            |                      |     |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 20 | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Kega Ber 029               | FFSH    | WFB^                       | 80                   | 1   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 21 | 1    | North Wollo  | Habru       | Koso Mender                | FFSH    | WFB^                       | 90                   | 1   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 22 | 1    | North Wollo  | Meket       | Derek Wenz+Nacha Feres 031 |         |                            |                      |     |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 23 | 1    | North Wollo  | Meket       | Keymitu+Birafaf 032        |         |                            |                      |     |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 24 | 1    | North Wollo  | Meket       | Mekerecha+Zet Yibel 034    |         |                            |                      |     |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 25 | 1    | South Wollow | Jama        | Begide+Ibayu 09            | C       | WFB                        | 150                  |     | 1                              | 529637   | 1163850     | DBH 56                                      | 17 | 7.7                | 500       | Nil      | Nil                   | 95    | 2612 | Plain        | Alluvium  | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 26 | 1    | South Wollow | Kelela      | Chellhele 03               | C       | WFB                        | 60                   | 1   |                                | 501781   | 1172476     | CS 8  | 17 | 7.6                | 400       | Nil      | Nil                   | 50    | 2507 | Gentle Slope | W. Basalt | -                             |                       |            |         |         |
| 26 | 2    | ditto        | ditto       | Sembe                      |         |                            |                      |     |                                | 498237   | 1171478     | CS9   | 16 | 7.4                | 240       | Nil      | Nil                   | 15    | 2555 | Flood Plain  | Basalt    | Labo Test                     |                       |            |         |         |
| 27 | 1    | South Wollow | Kelela      | Yimere 01                  |         |                            |                      |     |                                | 502735   | 1171251     | DBH 48                                      | 18 | 7.3                | 400       | Nil      | Nil                   | > 100 | 2457 | Flood Plain  | W. Basalt | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 28 | 1    | South Wollow | Jama        | Alley                      | C       | WFB                        | 60-70                | 2   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 29 | 1    | South Wollow | Jama        | Laukubi & Tach kub 1       | C       | WFB                        | 145                  |     | 1                              | 528793   | 1158220     | DBH 54                                      | 17 | 7.6                | 350       | Nil      | Nil                   | 45    | 2607 | Flood Plain  | Alluvium  | -                             |                       |            |         |         |
| 29 | 2    | ditto        | ditto       |                            |         |                            |                      |     |                                | 526768   | 1160466     | DBH 55                                      | 16 | 7.4                | 370       | Nil      | Nil                   | 90    | 2591 | Flood Plain  | Alluvium  | -                             |                       |            |         |         |
| 30 | 1    | South Wollow | Jama        | Ejerti michael 012         | C       | WFB                        | 70                   | 3   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | No water point to be sampled  |                       |            |         |         |
| 31 | 1    | South Wollow | Jama        | Gerbo, Hodere 017          | C       | WFB                        | 150                  |     | 1                              | 533335   | 1150883     | DBH 53                                      | 16 | 8.3                | 320       | Nil      | Nil                   | 15    | 2661 | Gentle Plain | Basalt    | We found only one water point | Labo Test             |            |         |         |
| 32 | 1    | South Wollow | Jama        | Golesha 017                | FFSH    | WFB                        | 60                   | 3   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 33 | 1    | South Wollow | Jama        | Libanos 019                | FFSH    | WFB                        | 130                  |     | 1                              | 524653   | 1138990     | CS 15                                       | 12 | 7.3                | 260       | 0.5      | Nil                   | > 100 | 2632 | Flood Plain  | Basalt    | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 34 | 1    | South Wollow | Jama        | Gende Gulo 020             | FFSH    | WFB                        | 60                   | 3   |                                | 527101   | 1142102     | CS 16                                       | 15 | 7.9                | 220       | Nil      | Nil                   | 40    | 2594 | Plain        | Alluvium  | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 35 | 1    | South Wollow | Worebabo    | Kelkesha 015               | C       | SD                         | 180                  |     | 1                              |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele "In-accessible"   |                       |            |         |         |
| 36 | 1    | South Wollow | Worebabo    | Lhifu 015                  | C       | SD                         | 80                   |     | 3                              |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/ kebele "In-accessible"  |                       |            |         |         |
| 37 | 1    | South Wollow | Worebabo    | Gedida 014                 | FFSH    | WFB                        | 140                  |     | 1                              |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele "In-accessible"   |                       |            |         |         |
| 38 | 1    | South Wollow | Worebabo    | Gubisa 05                  | FFSH    | WFB                        | 60                   | 1   |                                | 586744   | 1252660     | DBH 40                                      | 18 | 6.9                | 580       | Nil      | Nil                   | > 100 | 2719 | Depression   | W. Basalt | We found only one water point | Labo Test             |            |         |         |
| 39 | 1    | South Wollow | Worebabo    | Abo Gora 05                | FFSH    | WFB                        | 150                  |     | 1                              | 584303   | 1257569     | DBH 41                                      | 12 | 7.3                | 400       | Nil      | Nil                   | 7     | 2547 | Depression   | W. Basalt | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 40 | 1    | South Wollow | Worebabo    | Korekon 05                 | FFSH    | WFB                        | 70                   | 2   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | No water point to be sampled  |                       |            |         |         |
| 41 | 1    | South Gondar | Simada      | Agewoch 010                | FFSH    | WFB                        | 60                   | 3   |                                | 417364   | 1258873     | CS1   | 16 | 7                  | 300       | Nil      | Nil                   | > 100 | 2491 | Gentle Slope | Basalt    | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 42 | 1    | South Gondar | Simada      | Genta                      | C       | WFB                        | 50                   | 1   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | No water point to be sampled  |                       |            |         |         |
| 43 | 1    | South Gondar | Simada      | Mwerem 34                  | C       | WFB                        | 60                   | 3   |                                | 434772   | 1243901     | DBH 19                                      | 20 | 6.8                | 260       | Nil      | Nil                   | 10    | 2425 | Flood Plain  | Alluvium  | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 44 | 1    | South Gondar | Simada      | Goref 04                   | C       | WFB                        | 60                   | 1   |                                |          |             |   |    |                    |           |          |                       |       |      |              |           | Area/kebele not found         |                       |            |         |         |
| 45 | 1    | South Gondar | Simada      | Menkelila                  | FFSH    | WFB                        | 60                   | 2   |                                | 417973   | 1244960     | DBH 21                                      | 16 | 7.4                | 300       | Nil      | Nil                   | 2     | 2422 | Plain        | Alluvium  | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 46 | 1    | South Gondar | Simada      | Agamwuha 05                | C       | WFB                        | 50                   | 2   |                                | 422907   | 1254669     | DBH 20                                      | 18 | 7.1                | 240       | Nil      | Nil                   | 0.5   | 2511 | Flood Plain  | Alluvium  | We found only one water point |                       |            |         |         |
| 47 | 1    | South Gondar | Simada      | Chifchaf 06                | FFSH    | WFB                        | 60                   | 2   |                                | 425952   | 1275999     | CS2   | 17 | 7.2                | 240       | Nil      | Nil                   | 10    | 2679 | Depression   | W. Basalt | We found only one water point | Labo Test             |            |         |         |

## Results of In-Situ Water Quality Analysis (Amhara Regional State)

| No |   | Zone         | Woreda             | Area/Kebele                   | Basic Information     |         |                     |                     | In-situ Water Quality Analysis |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              |                                |          |
|----|---|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
|    |   |              |                    |                               | Geo-electrical survey | Geology | Proposed well depth | Revised Qty of well |                                | Specific Location (UTM) |                                   | Water Point                                   | In-situ Analysis |      |                    |           |          |                       | Elevation (m.amsl) | Topography                   | Geology                        | Remarks  |
|    |   |              |                    |                               |                       |         | (m)                 | SBH                 | DBH                            | Easting                 | Northing                          |   | Temp (deg. C)    | Ph   | Cond. (micro-S/cm) | Fe (mg/l) | F (mg/L) | T.Coliform (colonies) |                    |                              |                                |          |
| 48 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Selamaya                      |                       |         |                     |                     | 409205                         | 1339030                 | DBH 15                            | 16  | 6.6              | 260  | Nil                | Nil       | 14       | 2597                  | Flood Plain        | Basalt                       | Area/kebele repeated           |          |
| 48 | 2 | ditto        | ditto              |                               |                       |         |                     |                     | 408558                         | 1339132                 | DH 2                              | 16  | 7.1              | 360  | Nil                | Nil       | 6        | 2624                  | Flood Plain        | Basalt                       |                                |          |
| 49 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Wegere Selamaya               |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area/kebele repeated           |          |
| 50 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Checheho Jimnaderega          | C                     | WFB     | 60                  | 3                   | 401381                         | 1340061                 | DBH 17                            | The Hand pump is not working (only inventory) |                  |      |                    |           |          | 2290                  | Flood Plain        | Basalt                       | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 51 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Minch Jimnaderega             |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 52 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Awsheridi Jimnaderega         |                       |         |                     |                     | 400710                         | 1340339                 | DBH 18                            | 19.1  | 7.1              | 480  | Nil                | Nil       | 8        | 2253                  | Plain              | Alluvium                     | Area/kebele repeated           |          |
| 53 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Tinjut Ber                    | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60                  | 1                   | 397002                         | 1340492                 | DBH 4                             | 9.6   | 6.6              | 260  | Nil                | Nil       | 9        | 2238                  | Gentle Slope       | Volcanic                     | Area/kebele repeated           |          |
| 54 | 1 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Garero 07                     | C                     | WFB^    | 80                  | 1                   | No water point                 |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area / kebele "In- accessible" |          |
| 55 | 1 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Alshayu+kersu                 |                       |         |                     |                     | 609383                         | 1245884                 | DBH 57                            | 18  | 7.5              | 1460 | Nil                | Nil       | > 100    | 1498                  | Depression         | W. Basalt                    | We found only one water point  | Labo Tes |
| 56 | 1 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Tachignaw Lkgo                |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 57 | 1 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Laygnaw Laygo, Kembere        |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 58 | 1 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Selmani 014                   | C                     | WFB^    | 150                 |                     | 608753                         | 1234395                 | DBH 59                            | 13  | 7.5              | 800  | Nil                | Nil       | > 100    | 1585                  | Depression         | Alluvium                     | We found only one water point  |          |
| 59 | 1 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Ambel+Koso                    |                       |         |                     |                     | 552123                         | 1032921                 | DBH 74                            | 10  | 7.6              | 180  | Nil                | *         | 12       | 2914                  | Gentle Slope       | Alluvium                     | We found only one water point  |          |
| 60 | 1 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Werga                         |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area /kebele not found         |          |
| 61 | 1 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Seriti                        | C                     | WFB     | 60                  | 1                   | 547635                         | 1053015                 | DBH 72                            | 11  | 8                | 400  | Nil                | Nil       | 3        | 2786                  | Flood Plain        | Alluvium                     | We found only one water point  | Labo Tes |
| 62 | 1 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Liche Seriti Totose           | C                     | WFB     | 60                  | 1                   |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area/kebele not found          |          |
| 63 | 1 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Mongudo Cheke Zurya           | C                     | WFB     | 60                  | 1                   | 545263                         | 1048004                 | CS 18                             | 13  | 7.3              | 400  | Nil                | *         | 3        | 2819                  | Plain              | Alluvium                     | We found only one water point  |          |
| 64 | 1 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Lafote aje Cheke              | C                     | WFB     | 60                  | 1                   |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area/kebele not found          |          |
| 65 | 1 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Cheke Town                    |                       |         |                     |                     | 543649                         | 1045815                 | CS 17                             | 13  | 8                | 360  | Nil                | *         | 5        | 2843                  | Plain              | Basalt                       | -                              |          |
| 65 | 2 | ditto        | ditto              |                               |                       |         |                     |                     | 543085                         | 1047202                 | DBH 73                            | 12  | 8                | 240  | Nil                | *         | Nil      | 2849                  | Plain              | Alluvium                     | -                              |          |
| 66 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Tsetsergi abanachiros         |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 67 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Tsatsu Dire Tiku, Ugulo       |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 68 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Bewshu 015                    |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 69 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Chilkiwolo 010                |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 70 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Shimidir/Limat Kinatchora 012 |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area/kebele not found          |          |
| 71 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Dibaran 011                   |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Kebele not found               |          |
| 72 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Gela Kamiru Arquatia 011      |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area/kebele not found          |          |
| 73 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Dirinziba, Tasaskiw           |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area /kebele repeated          |          |
| 74 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Nigunaleka 08                 |                       |         |                     |                     | 508088                         | 1378586                 | DBH 31                            | 19  | 7.5              | 840  | Nil                | Nil       | Nil      | 2191                  | Gentle Slope       | Alluvium                     | We found only one water pooint |          |
| 75 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Akjewshina 07                 |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 76 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Wellan and Chifte             |                       |         |                     |                     | 503327                         | 1390328                 | DBH 29                            | 18  | 7.4              | 600  | Nil                | Nil       | 3        | 2163                  | Gentle Slope       | W. Basalt                    | We found only one water point  |          |
| 77 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Testsergi, Abanachir 015      |                       |         |                     |                     | 501528                         | 1398979                 | DBH 28                            | 18  | 7.2              | 680  | Nil                | Nil       | 50       | 2134                  | Depression         | Sand Stone                   | Misplaced                      |          |
| 78 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Tsatsu, Dire Tiku, Ugulo      |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              |                                |          |
| 79 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Shimhar Tiku 010              |                       |         |                     |                     | 493808                         | 1386400                 | CS 4                              | 17  | 7.4              | *    | *                  | *         | *        | 2081                  | Depression         | Basalt                       | We found only one water point  |          |
| 80 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Chilkiw 010 mizrib            |                       |         |                     |                     | 493147                         | 1385915                 | DBH 26                            | 17  | 7.3              | 700  | Nil                | Nil       | *        | 2129                  | Plain              | W. Basalt                    | We found only one water point  |          |
| 81 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Shimidir/Limat Chora          | C                     | WFB     | 60                  | 1                   |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area/kebele not found          |          |
| 82 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Dibaran 011                   |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Kebele not found               |          |
| 83 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Gelakamiru Arquatiya          | C                     | WFB     | 60                  | 3                   |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | Area/kebele not found          |          |
| 84 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Dirinziba Tsaskiw, Sikuna     |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 85 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Nigas Aleka 08                |                       |         |                     |                     |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 86 | 1 | Waghimra     | Sekota             | Akejewshina 07                |                       |         |                     |                     | 508247                         | 1380436                 | The hand pump is not functioning  |   |                  |      |                    |           | 2122     | Gentle Slope          | Basalt             | No water point to be sampled |                                |          |
| 87 | 1 | Waghimra     | Dahana             | kenubish                      | C                     | WFB     | 60                  | 1                   | 479493                         | 1373839                 | DBH 25                            | 16  | 6.8              | 520  | Nil                | Nil       | *        | 2138                  | Depression         | Basalt                       | We found only one water point  | Labo Tes |
| 87 | 2 | ditto        | ditto              | Welkementa                    |                       |         |                     |                     | The area is not identified     |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              |                                |          |
| 88 | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora    | Chelle geberel                | C                     | SD      | 220                 |                     | 1                              |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 89 | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora    | Chome Ager                    | C                     | SD      | 80                  | 2                   |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 90 | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora    | Biruk Ager                    | C                     | SD      | 240                 |                     | 1                              |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 91 | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora    | Alemneh Dire                  | C                     | SD      | 220                 |                     | 1                              |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 92 | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora    | Kiticha                       | C                     | SD      | 250                 |                     | 1                              | 554692                  | 980477                            | Nowater point (pond and rain harvesting) only |                  |      |                    |           |          | 1705                  | Flood Plain        | Alluvium                     | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 92 | 2 | ditto        | ditto              |                               |                       |         |                     |                     | 554688                         | 979531                  | Only rain harvestig from the roof |   |                  |      |                    |           | 1708     | Flood Plain           | Alluvium           | No water point to be sampled |                                |          |
| 93 | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora    | Golegolecha                   | C                     | SD      | 80                  | 3                   |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |
| 94 | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora    | Wmaga                         | C                     | SD      | 80                  | 3                   |                                |                         |                                   |   |                  |      |                    |           |          |                       |                    |                              | No water point to be sampled   |          |

## Results of In-Situ Water Quality Analysis (Amhara Regional State)

| No  |   | Zone         | Woreda          | Area/Kebele               | Geo-electrical survey | Basic Information |                     |                     | In-situ Water Quality Analysis |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              |                               |                               |          |
|-----|---|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------------|--|-----|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
|     |   |              |                 |                           |                       | Geology           | Proposed well depth | Revised Qty of well | Specific Location (UTM)        |         | Water Point | In-situ Analysis |  |     |                    |           |          | Elevation             | Topography | Geology      | Remarks                       |                               |          |
|     |   |              |                 |                           |                       |                   | (m)                 | SBH                 | DBH                            | Easting |             | Northing         | Temp (deg. C)                              | Ph  | Cond. (micro-S/cm) | Fe (mg/l) | F (mg/L) | T.Coliform (colonies) |            |              |                               |                               | (m.amsl) |
| 95  | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora | Kiki                      | C                     | SD                | 80                  | 2                   | 949888                         | 987544  | Inventory   |                  |  |     |                    |           |          | 1799                  | Plain      | Alluvium     | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 96  | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora | Jejebakola                | C                     | SD                | 80                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 97  | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora | Finanajo                  | C                     | SD                | 80                  | 2                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sample   |                               |          |
| 98  | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora | Aroge Minjar              | C                     | SD                | 240                 |                     | 1                              | 548220  | 989762      | BH 10            | 18   | 7.6 | 540                | Nil       | *        | *                     | 1775       | Plain        | Alluvium                      | We found only one water point | Labo Tes |
| 99  | 1 | North Shoa   | Minjar Shenkora | Zewelde                   | C                     | WFB^              | 80                  | 2                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 100 | 1 | North Shoa   | Tamaber         | Argaga                    | C                     | WFB^              | 150                 |                     | 1                              | 593372  | 1098706     | BH 9             | Only inventory- The well has stopped since |     |                    |           |          |                       | 1447       | Plain        | Alluvium                      | No water point to be sampled  |          |
| 101 | 1 | South Wello  | Harbu           | Alimenta                  | C                     | WFB^              | 80                  | 3                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | Area/kebele not found         |                               |          |
| 102 | 1 | South Wello  | Harbu           | Aderanba                  | FFSH                  | WFB^              | 160                 |                     | 1                              |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 103 | 1 | South Wello  | Harbu           | Meja                      | FFSH                  | WFB^              | 150                 |                     | 1                              |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 104 | 1 | South Wello  | Harbu           | Abunaye                   | FFSH                  | WFB^              | 160                 |                     | 1                              |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 105 | 1 | South Wello  | Harbu           | Wiensa                    | C                     | WFB               | 60                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 106 | 1 | South Wello  | Kelela          | Kersa 05                  | FFSH                  | WFB^              | 120                 |                     | 1                              | 574867  | 1293107     | DBH 39           | 19   | 8   | 400                | Nil       | Nil      | Nil                   | 1584       | Flood Plain  | Alluvium                      | We found only one water point |          |
| 107 | 1 | South Wello  | Kelela          | Weda Golwn 030            | FFSH                  | WFB               | 60                  | 2                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 108 | 1 | South Wello  | Kelela          | Inchini 031               | C                     | WFB               | 60                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 109 | 1 | South Wello  | Kelela          | Tika 034                  | FFSH                  | WFB               | 60                  | 3                   |                                | 520695  | 1177265     | CS 11            | 16   | 7.4 | 400                | Nil       | Nil      | 6                     | 2557       | Flood Plain  | Alluvium                      | We found only one water point |          |
| 110 | 1 | South Wello  | Kelela          | Indoda 030                | C                     | WFB               | 60                  | 1                   |                                | 497788  | 1167325     | CS 10            | 13   | 7.8 | 400                | Nil       | Nil      | 18                    | 2450       | Gentle Slope | Basalt                        | We found only one water point |          |
| 111 | 1 | South Wello  | Kelela          | Wede Getu 036             | C                     | WFB               | 120                 |                     | 1                              | 517479  | 1183030     | DBH 49           | 16   | 7.5 | 540                | Nil       | Nil      | 45                    | 2574       | Flood Plain  | Basalt                        | -                             |          |
| 111 | 2 | ditto        | ditto           |                           |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                | 516939  | 1184515     | Only inventory   |  |     |                    |           |          |                       | 2602       | Flood Plain  | Basalt                        | -                             |          |
| 112 | 1 | South Wello  | Kelela          | Kore/Fincheftu 037        | FFSH                  | WFB               | 60                  | 1                   |                                | 515717  | 1190071     | CS 12            | 17   | 7.6 | 400                | Nil       | Nil      | 70                    | 2712       | Depression   | W. Basalt                     | We found only one water point |          |
| 113 | 1 | South Wello  | Kelela          | GendeBorena 036           | FFSH                  | WFB               | 60                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 114 | 1 | South Wello  | Wegide          | Yagi 014                  | FFSH                  | WFB               | 60                  | 1                   |                                | 463012  | 1156207     | DBH 42           | 15   | 7.4 | 240                | Nil       | Nil      | 40                    | 2421       | Gentle Slope | Basalt                        | We found only one water point | Labo Tes |
| 115 | 1 | South Wello  | Wegide          | Golele 09                 | FFSH                  | WFB               | 120                 |                     | 1                              | 467045  | 1158893     | CS 6             | 15   | 7.1 | 220                | Nil       | Nil      | 20                    | 2404       | Gentle Slope | W. Basalt                     | We found only one water point |          |
| 116 | 1 | South Wello  | Wegide          | Kutiso 03 Abey            | C                     | WFB               | 140                 |                     | 1                              | 472146  | 1165943     | DBH 44           | 17   | 7.2 | 360                | Nil       | Nil      | 30                    | 2404       | Flood Plain  | Alluvium                      | We found only one water point |          |
| 117 | 1 | South Wello  | Wegide          | Bikili 04                 | C                     | WFB               | 60                  | 3                   |                                | 469499  | 1163764     | DBH 43           | 17   | 7.4 | 420                | Nil       | Nil      | 60                    | 2412       | Flood Plain  | Alluvium                      | We found only one water point |          |
| 118 | 1 | South Wello  | Wegide          | Ayele Anba Rufa 02,04     | C                     | WFB               | 60                  | 2                   |                                | 473126  | 1166852     | DBH 45           | 16   | 7.4 | 400                | Nil       | Nil      | 50                    | 2394       | Depression   | Alluvium                      | We found only one water point |          |
| 119 | 1 | South Wello  | Wegide          | Halettu 07                | C                     | WFB               | 60                  | 1                   |                                | 469354  | 1162408     | CS 7             | 16   | 7.3 | 360                | Nil       | Nil      | 25                    | 2397       | Gentle Slope | Basalt                        | We found only one water point |          |
| 120 | 1 | South Wello  | Wegide          | Yeshum                    | C                     | WFB               | 60                  | 3                   |                                | 490952  | 1189460     | DBH 47           | 18   | 7.5 | 500                | Nil       | Nil      | 40                    | 2562       | Plain        | Alluvium                      | We found only one water point |          |
| 121 | 1 | South Wello  | Meqdelta        | Ivelinta 02               | FFSH                  | WFB               | 50                  | 1                   |                                | 504166  | 1240525     | CS 14            | The tap is not working                     |     |                    |           |          |                       | 2781       | Flood Plain  | Basalt                        | No water point to be sampled  |          |
| 122 | 1 | South Wello  | Meqdelta        | Yebar 013                 | FFSH                  | WFB               | 50                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 123 | 1 | South Wello  | Meqdelta        | Tilket 02                 | FFSH                  | WFB               | 50                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be sampled  |                               |          |
| 124 | 1 | South Wello  | Meqdelta        | Genatit 02                | FFSH                  | WFB               | 50                  | 1                   |                                | 510656  | 1240986     | DBH 56           | 15   | 7.3 | 300                | Nil       | Nil      | 70                    | 2829       | Flood Plain  | W. Basalt                     | We found only one water point |          |
| 125 | 1 | South Wello  | Meqdelta        | Tija Fej 06               | FFSH                  | WFB               | 50                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | Area/kebele not found         |                               |          |
| 126 | 1 | South Wello  | Meqdelta        | Felana 06                 | FFSH                  | WFB               | 50                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | Area/kebele not found         |                               |          |
| 127 | 1 | South Wello  | Meqdelta        | Gonderoch                 | FFSH                  | WFB               | 50                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | Area/kebele not found         |                               |          |
| 128 | 1 | South Wollo  | Meqdelta        | Meqdelta                  | FFSH                  | WFB               | 50                  | 1                   |                                | 507352  | 1241941     | DBH 52           | 16   | 7.9 | 880                | Nil       | Nil      | 5                     | 2795       | Plain        | Basalt                        | We found only one water point | Labo Tes |
| 129 | 1 | South Wollo  | Meqdelta        | Feterot+Ychikech          | FFSH                  | WFB               | 120                 |                     | 1                              |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be found    |                               |          |
| 130 | 1 | South Wollo  | Meqdelta        | Dedere 05                 | FFSH                  | WFB               | 60                  | 1                   |                                | 515954  | 1236052     | DBH 50           | 15   | 7.3 | 200                | Nil       | Nil      | 55                    | 2909       | Plain        | Basalt                        | -                             |          |
| 130 | 2 | ditto        | ditto           |                           |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                | 514984  | 1235882     | CS 13            | 15   | 7.6 | 360                | Nil       | Nil      | > 100                 | 2896       | Gentle Slope | Basalt                        | -                             |          |
| 131 | 1 | South Wollo  | Meqdelta        | Gose 05                   | FFSH                  | WFB               | 60                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | No water point to be found    |                               |          |
| 132 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat           | Tilbi                     |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                | 397889  | 1300900     | DBH 2            | 18   | 6.5 | 260                | Nil       | Nil      | Nil                   | 2255       | Gentle Slope | W. Basalt                     | -                             |          |
| 132 | 2 | ditto        | ditto           |                           |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                | 390414  | 1338275     | DBH 3            | 9.5  | 7.6 | 460                | 0.5       | Nil      | 5                     | 2338       | Depression   | Basalt                        | -                             |          |
| 133 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat           | Kwalisa                   |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | Area /kebele "In-accessaible" |                               |          |
| 134 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat           | Work mender acbr aba Jale |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                | 395300  | 1342062     | DBH 13           | 19   | 6.9 | 800                | Nil       | Nil      | 4                     | 2176       | Depression   | W. Basalt                     | -                             |          |
| 134 | 2 | ditto        | ditto           |                           |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                | 396208  | 1342473     | DBH 14           | 20   | 6.7 | 620                | Nil       | Nil      | 6                     | 2140       | Gentle Slope | Basalt                        | -                             |          |
| 135 | 1 | South Gondar | Ibnat           | Wenber Ayhayakwha         |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                | 393956  | 1346013     | DBH 11           | 18   | 6.7 | 480                | Nil       | Nil      | 7                     | 2254       | Depression   | W. Basalt                     | -                             |          |
| 135 | 2 | ditto        | ditto           |                           |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                | 394103  | 1344058     | DBH 12           | 20   | 7   | 500                | Nil       | Nil      | 8                     | 2223       | Gentle Slope | W. Basalt                     | -                             |          |
| 136 | 1 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Berengna Lentdur          | FFSH                  | WFB^              | 80                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | Area/kebele not found         |                               |          |
| 137 | 1 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Zanzi                     | FFSH                  | WFB^              | 80                  | 1                   |                                | 360215  | 1334674     | DBH1             | 20   | 6.6 | 660                | < 0.2     | Nil      | 8                     | 1828       | Flood Plain  | Alluvium                      | -                             |          |
| 137 | 2 | ditto        | ditto           |                           |                       |                   |                     |                     |                                | 359717  | 1334644     | BH 1             | 20   | 7.9 | 440                | < 0.2     | Nil      | Nil                   | 1824       | >>           | Alluvium                      | -                             |          |
| 138 | 1 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Birvuha Ferfer            | FFSH                  | WFB^              | 80                  | 1                   |                                |         |             |                  |  |     |                    |           |          |                       |            |              | Area/kebele not found         |                               |          |
| 139 | 1 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Nashora Ferfer            | FFSH                  | WFB^              | 80                  | 1                   |                                | 378983  | 1359783     | DBH 8            | Only inventov. The hand pump is damaged    |     |                    |           |          |                       | 1972       | Depression   | W. Basalt                     | No water point to be sampled  |          |

## Results of In-Situ Water Quality Analysis (Amhara Regional State)

| No  | Zone | Woreda       | Area/Kebele  | Basic Information     |         |                     |     | In-situ Water Quality Analysis |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              |                               |                              |  |
|-----|------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|---|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
|     |      |              |              | Geo-electrical survey | Geology | Proposed well depth |     | Revised Q'ty of well           |          | Specific Location (UTM) |               | Water Point | In-situ Analysis                        |                    |           |          |                       |          | Elevation  | Topography   | Geology                      | Remarks                       |                              |  |
|     |      |              |              |                       |         | (m)                 | SBH | DBH                            | Eastings | Northing                | Temp (deg. C) |             | Ph                                      | Cond. (micro-S/cm) | Fe (mg/l) | F (mg/L) | T.Coliform (colonies) | (m.amsl) |            |              |                              |                               |                              |  |
| 140 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Ashker Terara         | C       | WFB^                | 80  | 2                              |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | No water point to be sampled  |                              |  |
| 141 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Kurmat Ategecha       | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 1                              |          | 378571                  | 1365258       | DBH 6       | 18.9                                    | 6.7                | 680       | Nil      | Nil                   | 2        | 1849       | Depression   | W. Basalt                    | We found only one water point | Labo Test                    |  |
| 142 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Atria agat Ashker     | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 1                              |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area/kebele not found         |                              |  |
| 143 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Sholit Kalsholit      | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 2                              |          | 392025                  | 1364977       | DBH 5       | Only inventory                          |                    |           |          |                       | 2053     | Plain      | Basalt       | No water point to be sampled |                               |                              |  |
| 144 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Ambo Asawegan         | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 1                              |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | No water point to be sampled  |                              |  |
| 145 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Zelamin Janda         | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 1                              |          | 377937                  | 1389451       | DBH 10      | 20                                      | 7.1                | 820       | Nil      | Nil                   | 14       | 1847       | Flood Plain  | W. Basalt                    | We found only one water point | Labo Test                    |  |
| 146 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Kalaymedhanialem      | C       | WFB^                | 160 | 1                              |          | 367239                  | 1376077       | DBH 9       | 19                                      | 7                  | 1040      | Nil      | Nil                   | 3        | 1899       | Plain        | Alluvium                     | We found only one water point |                              |  |
| 147 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Arobakello 015        |         |                     |     |                                |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area/kebele not found         |                              |  |
| 148 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Tirusina 015          |         |                     |     |                                |          | 594872                  | 1196819       | DBH 60      | 16                                      | 7                  | 500       | 0.5      | Nil                   | > 100    | 1572       | Depression   | Ig                           | -                             | Labo Test                    |  |
| 148 | 2    | ditto        |              |                       |         |                     |     |                                |          | 594516                  | 1196323       | DBH 61      | 15                                      | 7.2                | 660       | Nil      | Nil                   | > 100    | 1555       | Depression   | Basalt                       | -                             |                              |  |
| 149 | 1    | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem  | Kille 012             |         |                     |     |                                |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area/kebele not found         |                              |  |
| 150 | 1    | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi | Bete ordega Berbelay  |         |                     |     |                                |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area /kebele misplaced        |                              |  |
| 151 | 1    | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi | Bkavakello Beteordega |         |                     |     |                                |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area /kebele misplaced        |                              |  |
| 152 | 1    | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi | Kersaadi+mutulu       | C       | WFB^                | 180 |                                | 1        |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area/kebele not found         |                              |  |
| 153 | 1    | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi | Kara Kodema+Lale Gela | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 2                              |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area/kebele not found         |                              |  |
| 154 | 1    | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi | Kodema Fugnu          | C       | WFB^                | 180 |                                | 1        |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area/kebele not found         |                              |  |
| 155 | 1    | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi | Ireti                 | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 1                              |          | 609124                  | 1138892       | DBH 66      | 18                                      | 6.9                | 680       | Nil      | Nil                   | > 100    | 1454       | Depression   | Ig                           | We found only one water point |                              |  |
| 156 | 1    | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi | Koro Rokesa Hader     | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 2                              |          | 609168                  | 1141065       | DBH 68      | 17                                      | 7.2                | 680       | Nil      | Nil                   | > 100    | 1396       | Depression   | Alluvium                     | We found only one water point |                              |  |
| 157 | 1    | Oromiya      | Bati         | Hdow Barigo, Hadow    | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 1                              |          | In accissable           |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | No water point to be sampled  |                              |  |
| 158 | 1    | Oromiya      | Bati         | Kuni 03               | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 2                              |          | 610020                  | 1242552       | DBH 58      | The hand pump is damaged only inventory |                    |           |          |                       |          |            | 1749         | Depression                   | W. Basalt                     | No water point to be sampled |  |
| 159 | 1    | Oromiya      | Julle Tumuga | Fugan Dembi           | C       | WFB^                | 80  | 2                              |          | 614764                  | 1134300       | DBH 64      | 18                                      | 7.1                | 1280      | Nil      | Nil                   | > 100    | 1316       | Gentle Slope | W. Basalt                    | -                             |                              |  |
| 159 | 2    | ditto        |              |                       |         |                     |     |                                |          | 615073                  | 1135234       | DBH 65      | 16                                      | 7.1                | 900       | 0.2      | Nil                   | > 100    | 1302       | Gentle Slope | W. Basalt                    | -                             |                              |  |
| 160 | 1    | Oromiya      | Julle Tumuga | Gerbi kille           | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 2                              |          | 609772                  | 1133377       | DBH 62      | 15                                      | 7                  | 1300      | Nil      | Nil                   | 1        | 1410       | Depression   | Basalt                       | -                             |                              |  |
| 161 | 1    | Oromiya      | Julle Tumuga | Gerbi kille           | FFSH    | WFB^                | 70  | 3                              |          | 609803                  | 1133356       | DBH 63      | 15                                      | 7                  | 1200      | Nil      | Nil                   | 20       | 1406       | Depression   | Alluvium                     | Area /kebele repeated         | Labo Test                    |  |
| 162 | 1    | Oromiya      | Julle Tumuga | Merewa Hadere         | C       | WFB^                | 160 |                                | 1        | 607316                  | 1139645       | DBH 67      | 17                                      | 7.2                | 1400      | Nil      | Nil                   | > 100    | 1426       | Gentle Slope | Alluvium                     | We found only one water point |                              |  |
| 163 | 1    | Oromiya      | Julle Tumuga | Guda Chelle           | FFSH    | WFB^                | 160 |                                | 1        | 608052                  | 1128470       | BH 8        | Only inventory                          |                    |           |          |                       | 1376     | Depression | Alluvium     | No water point to be sampled |                               |                              |  |
| 164 | 1    | Oromiya      | Julle Tumuga | Balchi Tikure         | FFSH    | WFB^                | 80  | 1                              |          | 602121                  | 1114466       | DBH 70      | 19                                      | 7.1                | 2700      | Nil      | Nil                   | 5        | 1141       | Plain        | Alluvium                     | -                             |                              |  |
| 164 | 2    | ditto        |              |                       |         |                     |     |                                |          | 602930                  | 1114645       | DBH 71      | 20                                      | 7.1                | 2200      | Nil      | Nil                   | Nil      | 1178       | Plain        | Alluvium                     | -                             |                              |  |
| 165 | 1    | Oromiya      | Julle Tumuga | Dula Chereka          | FFSH    | WFB^                |     |                                |          |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area/kebele "In-accessible"   |                              |  |
| 166 | 1    | Oromiya      | Julle Tumuga | Arba wayu             | C       | WFB^                | 160 |                                | 1        |                         |               |             |   |                    |           |          |                       |          |            |              |                              | Area/kebele "In-accessible"   |                              |  |
|     |      |              |              | 合計                    |         |                     |     | 130                            | 34       |                         |               | 96          | 90                                      | 83                 | 83        | 83       | 83                    | 83       |            |              |                              |                               | 16                           |  |

### Note:

**WFB:** Stands for Weathered and Fractured Basalt

**WFB^:** Stands for Weathered and Fractured Basalt with thick soil cover

**SD:** Stands for thick soil deposit

**FFSH:** Stands for Found Feasible by its Surface Hydrogeological conditions

**C:** Stands for Conducted; Geophysical Survey is conducted in the areas indicated

**NF:** Stands for Not Feasible

**NA:** Stands for Not Accessible

**Completed** means water supply schemes are constructed in the areas in the past two years

**Bold word:** correction of miss-spelling and unseen error

**\***: Duplicated location

The boreholes' depth of 164 wells was estimated and the remaining 36 boreholes' depth shall be estimated by Amhara Water Resource Development Bureau up to January, 2005.



a/

ETHIOPIAN GEOLOGICAL SURVEY    CENTRAL GEOLOGICAL LABORATORY  
**WATER LABORATORY**  
**DATA CODING FOR TRACE CONSTITUENTS**

Dep./Proj.                      Originator Geomatrix                      Approved by HEAD, CGL

Sample Type                      Water                      Source Area                      Date Submitted 20/12/04

Chemical Constituents in    ppm(mg/lit.)                      Date completed 24/01/05

Request No. 12685-2005PVT

| FIELD No.                           | Cond. CS-2 | S.Wol. DW-53 | S.Wol. DW-52 | S.Wol. CS-9 | S.Wol. DW-42 | S.Wol. DW-40 | Wag. DW-25 | Wag. DW-26 |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| LAB. No.                            | 12695      | 12696        | 12697        | 12698       | 12699        | 12700        | 12701      | 12702      |
| Barium (Ba)                         | <0.1       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1        | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Cadmium (Cd)                        | <0.1       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1        | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Chromium (Cr)                       | <0.1       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1        | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Copper (Cu)                         | <0.1       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1        | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Zinc (Zn)                           | <0.1       | <0.1         | <0.1         | 1.2         | <0.1         | <0.1         | 0.2        | 0.9        |
| Manganeses (Mn)                     | <0.1       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1        | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Aluminum (Al)                       | <0.1       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1        | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Iron (Fe)                           | <0.1       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1        | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Lead (Pb)                           | <0.1       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1        | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Cyanide (CN)                        | 0.001      | 0.001        | 0.007        | 0.001       | 0.002        | 0.003        | 0.005      | 0.003      |
| Hydrogen Sulfide (H <sub>2</sub> S) | Nil        | Nil          | Nil          | Nil         | Nil          | Nil          | Nil        | Nil        |
| Total dissolved solids(TDS)         | 258        | 345          | 1097         | 438         | 266          | 665          | 605        | 714        |
| Hardness                            | 95.06      | 133.26       | 292.63       | 200.73      | 117.84       | 283.87       | 283.61     | 360.85     |

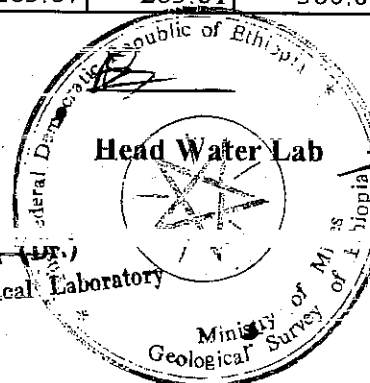
Analysed by Water Analysts

Checked by

Head, Central Geological Laboratory

Head Water Lab

Head, Central Geological Laboratory



*Handwritten signature*

10/

ETHIOPIAN GEOLOGICAL SURVEY    CENTRAL GEOLOGICAL LABORATORY  
**WATER LABORATORY**  
**DATA CODING FOR MAJOR CONSTITUENTS**

Dep./Proj.                      Originator *Geomatrix*

Approved by Head, CGL

Sample Type    Water              Source Area

Date Submitted 20/12/04

Chemical Constituents in    ppm(mg/lit.)

Date completed <sup>24</sup>/01/05

Request No. 12685-2005PVT

| FIELD No.     | Cond. CS-2 | S.Wol. DW-53 | S.Wol..DW-52 | S.Wol. CS-9 | S.Wol. DW-42 | Wol.DW-40 | Wag. DW-25 | Wag. DW-26 |
|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| LAB. No.      | 12695      | 12696        | 12697        | 12698       | 12699        | 12700     | 12701      | 12702      |
| Chloride(Cl)  | 8          | 10           | 114          | 1           | 3            | 53        | 12         | 10         |
| Sulphate(SO4) | 7          | 6            | 46           | -           | 4            | 19        | 10         | 15         |
| Fluoride(F)   | 0.33       | 0.41         | 0.17         | 0.28        | 0.35         | 0.21      | 0.29       | 0.42       |
| Nitrate(NO3)  | 23.04      | 5.32         | 177.2        | 19.94       | 14.18        | 93.03     | 20.38      | 33.23      |
| Sodium(Na)    | 15         | 18           | 86           | 15          | 9            | 16        | 20         | 18         |
| pH            | 7.32       | 7.88         | 7.61         | 7.67        | 7.43         | 7.02      | 7.27       | 7.71       |

Analysed by Water Analysts

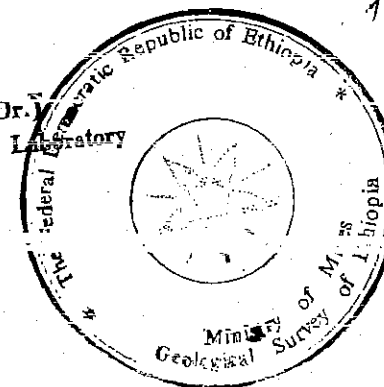
Checked by

*[Signature]*

Head, Water Laboratory

Head, Central Geological Laboratory

*[Signature]*  
 Feb 1/2005  
 Tesfaye Lemma (Dr.)  
 Head, Central Geological Laboratory



ETHIOPIAN GEOLOGICAL SURVEY CENTRAL GEOLOGICAL LABORATORY  
WATER LABORATORY  
DATA CODING FOR TRACE CONSTITUENTS

Dep./Proj.

Originator Geomatrix

Approved by HEAD,CGL

Sample Type

Water

Source Area

Date Submitted 20/12/04

Chemical Constituents in ppm(mg/lit.)

Date completed 24/01/05

Request No. 12685-2005PVT

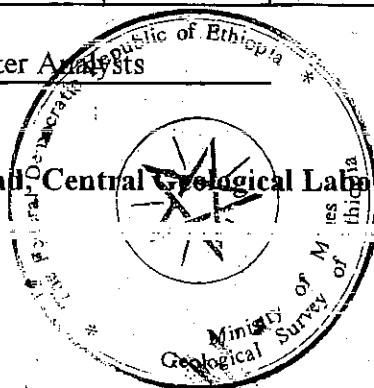
| FIELD No.                           | N. Sh. DW-72 | N. Sh. BH-10 | N. Wol. DW-22 | N.Wol. DW-32 | N.Wol. DW-38 | Or. DW-57 | Or. DW-60 | Or.DW-63 | Cond-DW-16 | Cond-DW-10 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| LAB. No.                            | 12685        | 12686        | 12687         | 12688        | 12689        | 12690     | 12691     | 12692    | 12693      | 12694      |
| Barium (Ba)                         | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1          | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1      | <0.1      | <0.1     | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Cadmium (Cd)                        | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1          | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1      | <0.1      | <0.1     | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Chromium (Cr)                       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1          | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1      | <0.1      | <0.1     | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Copper (Cu)                         | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1          | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1      | <0.1      | <0.1     | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Zinc (Zn)                           | <0.1         | 0.2          | <0.1          | 0.4          | <0.1         | <0.1      | <0.1      | <0.1     | <0.1       | 0.2        |
| Manganses (Mn)                      | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1          | 0.1          | <0.1         | <0.1      | <0.1      | <0.1     | <0.1       | 0.6        |
| Aluminum (Al)                       | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1          | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1      | <0.1      | <0.1     | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Iron (Fe)                           | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1          | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1      | 0.1       | 0.1      | <0.1       | 0.6        |
| Lead (Pb)                           | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1          | <0.1         | <0.1         | <0.1      | <0.1      | <0.1     | <0.1       | <0.1       |
| Cyanide (CN)                        | 0.002        | 0.001        | 0.001         | 0.002        | 0.001        | 0.001     | 0.002     | 0.006    | 0.002      | 0.004      |
| Hydrogen Sulfide (H <sub>2</sub> S) | Nil          | Nil          | Nil           | Nil          | 0.32         | Nil       | Nil       | 0.32     | Nil        | Nil        |
| Total dissolved solids(TDS)         | 412          | 567          | 218           | 830          | 453          | 1695      | 495       | 1466     | 596        | 859        |
| Hardness                            | 203.62       | 158.28       | 78.46         | 432.64       | 217.94       | 720.86    | 217.46    | 389.97   | 258.9      | 418.93     |

Analysed by Water Analysts

Checked by

Head, Central Geological Laboratory

Head Water Lab



Head, Central Geological Laboratory  
Tefaye Lemma (Dr.)

12/

ETHIOPIAN GEOLOGICAL SURVEY CENTRAL GEOLOGICAL LABORATORY  
**WATER LABORATORY**  
**DATA CODING FOR MAJOR CONSTITUENTS**

Dep./Proj.      **Originator** *Geomatrix*

**Approved by** Head, CGL

**Sample Type** Water      **Source Area**

**Date Submitted** 20/12/04

**Chemical Constituents in** ppm(mg/lit.)

**Date completed** 24/01/05

**Request No.** 12685-2005PVT

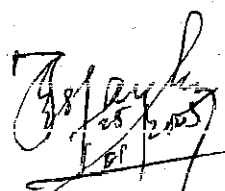
| FIELD No.     | N.Sh. DW-72 | N.Sh. BH-10 | N.W.DW-12 | N.W.DW-32 | N.W.DW-38 | Or. DW-57 | Or.DW-60 | Or.DW-63 | Gond. DW-16 | Gond DW-10 |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|
| LAB. No.      | 12685       | 12686       | 12687     | 12688     | 12689     | 12690     | 12691    | 12692    | 12693       | 12694      |
| Chloride(Cl)  | 3           | 10          | 20        | 10        | 7         | 112       | 11       | 138      | 13          | 28         |
| Sulphate(SO4) | 7           | 12          | 8         | 3         | 10        | 195       | 13       | 44       | 14          | 13         |
| Fluoride(F)   | 0.28        | 1.08        | 0.07      | 0.24      | 0.23      | 0.62      | 0.45     | 0.79     | 0.22        | 0.44       |
| Nitrate(NO3)  | 13.29       | 10.08       | 42.09     | 28.8      | 11.96     | 46.52     | 3.1      | 20.82    | 50.95       | 24.62      |
| Sodium(Na)    | 12          | 62          | 7.5       | 24        | 14        | 103       | 32       | 126      | 27          | 32         |
| pH            | 7.86        | 7.68        | 6.64      | 7.69      | 7.72      | 7.58      | 7.22     | 7.36     | 7.23        | 7.23       |

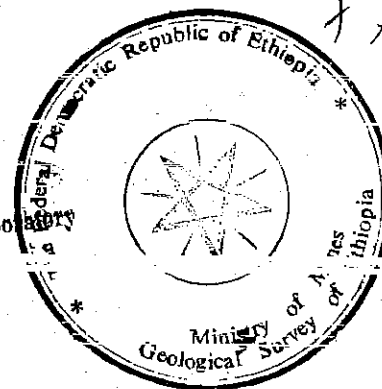
**Analysed by** Water Analysts

**Checked by** 

**Head, Water Laboratory** 

**Head, Central Geological Laboratory**

  
**Tesfaye Lemma (Dr.)**  
 Head, Central Geological Laboratory



**5.3**

***Selection of Project Target Communities***

**List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State**

| No | Zone        | Woreda       | Area/Kebele                | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note      |
|----|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
|    |             |              |                            |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |           |
| 1  | North Wollo | Gidan        | Tetergh (03)               | 350        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 2  | North Wollo | Gidan        | Tingit                     | 405        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 3  | North Wollo | Gidan        | Kebero Meda oll            | 1,225      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 130            |                      | 1   |           |
| 4  | North Wollo | Gubalftu     | Shelle mender 09           | 1,050      | DBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 5  | North Wollo | Gubalftu     | Lengisa 010-Gdla mech      | 1,125      | DBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 6  | North Wollo | Gubalftu     | Adembulbulo 010            | 985        | DBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 7  | North Wollo | Habru        | Agamsa 027                 | 1,090      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 8  | North Wollo | Habru        | Haro 027                   | 1,135      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 9  | North Wollo | Habru        | Sekela 015                 | 385        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 10 | North Wollo | Habru        | Meja adea 07               | 1,450      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 11 | North Wollo | Habru        | Sirinka Gerado 04          | 325        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 12 | North Wollo | Habru        | Jarota 07                  | 1,500      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 110            |                      | 1   |           |
| 13 | North Wollo | Habru        | Darimu 07                  | 1,350      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 14 | North Wollo | Habru        | Abiyot Fire 07             | 1,650      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 15 | North Wollo | Habru        | Awara 09                   | 2,500      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 180            |                      | 1   |           |
| 16 | North Wollo | <b>Meket</b> | Defergha 023               | 390        | SBH  | 1            |                       | WFB     | 70             | 1                    |     |           |
| 17 | North Wollo | Habru        | Fakit 034                  | 310        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 18 | North Wollo | Meket        | Tajaabo 025                | 280        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 70             | 1                    |     |           |
| 19 | North Wollo | Meket        | Enatguya 017               | 325        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 70             | 1                    |     |           |
| 20 | North Wollo | Habru        | Kega Ber 029               | 415        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 21 | North Wollo | Habru        | Koso Mender                | 295        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 90             | 1                    |     |           |
| 22 | North Wollo | <b>Meket</b> | Derek Wenz+Nacha Feres 031 | 375        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 70             |                      |     |           |
| 23 | North Wollo | Meket        | Keynitu+Birafaf 032        | 255        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 70             |                      |     |           |
| 24 | North Wollo | <b>Meket</b> | Mekerecha+Zet Yibel 034    | 354        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 70             |                      |     |           |
| 25 | South Wollo | Jama         | Begide+Ibayu 09            | 1,500      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 26 | South Wollo | Kelela       | Chellhele 03-Sembe         | 350        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 27 | South Wollo | Kelela       | Yimere 01                  | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NF        |
| 28 | South Wollo | Jama         | Alley                      | 500        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 70             | 2                    |     |           |
| 29 | South Wollo | Jama         | Laukubi & Tach kub 1       | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 145            |                      | 1   |           |
| 30 | South Wollo | Jama         | Ejerti michael 012         | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 70             | 3                    |     |           |

**List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State**

| No | Zone         | Woreda             | Area/Kebele            | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note      |
|----|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
|    |              |                    |                        |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |           |
| 31 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Gerbo, Hodere 017      | 1,050      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 90             |                      | 1   |           |
| 32 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Golelsha 017           | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 33 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Libanos 019            | 1,550      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 130            |                      | 1   |           |
| 34 | South Wollo  | Jama               | Gende Gulo 020         | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 35 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Kelkesha 015           | 1,250      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 180            |                      | 1   |           |
| 36 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Lhifitu 015            | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 3                    |     |           |
| 37 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Gedida 014             | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 140            |                      | 1   |           |
| 38 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Gubisa 05              | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 39 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Abo Gora 05            | 1,400      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 40 | South Wollo  | Worebabo           | Korekon 05             | 500        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 70             | 2                    |     |           |
| 41 | South Gondar | Simada             | Agewoch 010            | 750        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 42 | South Gondar | Simada             | Genta                  | 250        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |           |
| 43 | South Gondar | Simada             | Mwerem 34              | 750        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 44 | South Gondar | Simada             | Goref 04               | 150        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 45 | South Gondar | Simada             | Menkelila              | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 46 | South Gondar | Simada             | Agamwuha 05            | 500        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 50             | 2                    |     |           |
| 47 | South Gondar | Simada             | Chifchaf 06            | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 48 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Selamaya               | 1,250      | DBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 49 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Wegere Selamaya        | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 50 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Checheho Jimnaderega   | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 51 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Minch Jimnaderega      | 250        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 52 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Awsheridi Jimnaderega  | 250        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 53 | South Gondar | Ibnat              | Tinjut Ber             | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 54 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Garero 07              | 175        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 55 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Alshayu+kersu          | 500        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NF        |
| 56 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Tachignaw Lkgo         | 560        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |           |
| 57 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Laygnaw Laygo, Kembere | 600        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 2                    |     |           |
| 58 | Oromiya      | Bati               | Selmani 014            | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |           |
| 59 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Ambel+Koso             | 455        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 60 | North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Werga                  | 353        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |

**List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State**

| No | Zone            | Woreda             | Area/Kebele                   | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note      |
|----|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
|    |                 |                    |                               |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |           |
| 61 | North Shewa     | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Seriti                        | 285        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 62 | North Shewa     | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Liche Seriti Totose           | 300        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 63 | North Shewa     | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Mongudo Cheke Zurya           | 325        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 64 | North Shewa     | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Laftole aje Cheke             | 295        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 65 | North Shewa     | Angolelanaa Sagirt | Cheke Town                    | 350        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | Completed |
| 66 | <b>Waghimra</b> | <b>Sekota</b>      | Tsetsergi abanachiros         | 530        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | *         |
| 67 | <b>Waghimra</b> | <b>Sekota</b>      | Tsatsu Dire Tiku, Ugulo       | 600        | SBH  | 2            |                       |         |                |                      |     | *         |
| 68 | <b>Waghimra</b> | <b>Sekota</b>      | Bewshu 015                    | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 69 | <b>Waghimra</b> | <b>Sekota</b>      | Chilkiwolo 010                | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 70 | <b>Waghimra</b> | <b>Sekota</b>      | Shimidir/Limat Kinatchora 012 | 350        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 71 | <b>Waghimra</b> | <b>Sekota</b>      | Dibaran 011                   | 210        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | *         |
| 72 | <b>Waghimra</b> | <b>Sekota</b>      | Gela Kamiru Arquatia 011      | 700        | SBH  | 2            |                       |         |                |                      |     | *         |
| 73 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Dirinziba, Tasaskiw           | 750        | SBH  | 2            |                       |         |                |                      |     | *         |
| 74 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Nigunaleka 08                 | 225        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 75 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Akjewshina 07                 | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | *         |
| 76 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Wellan and Chifte             | 150        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 77 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Testsergi, Abanachir 015      | 530        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 78 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Tsatsu, Dirc Tiku, Ugulo      | 600        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |           |
| 79 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Shimhar Tiku 010              | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 80 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Chilkiw 010 mizrib            | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 81 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Shimidirla Limat Chora        | 350        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 82 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Dibaran 011                   | 210        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 83 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Gelakamiru Arquatia           | 700        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 84 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Dirinziba Tsaskiw, Sikuna     | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |           |
| 85 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Nigas Aleka 08                | 225        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 86 | Waghimra        | Sekota             | Akejewshina 07                | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 87 | Waghimra        | Dahana             | Welkementa+kenubish           | 100        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |           |
| 88 | North Shoa      | Minjar Shenkora    | Chelle geberel                | 1,500      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 220            |                      | 1   |           |
| 89 | North Shoa      | Minjar Shenkora    | Chome Ager                    | 500        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 2                    |     |           |
| 90 | North Shoa      | Minjar Shenkora    | Biruk Ager                    | 2,000      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 240            |                      | 1   |           |



**List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State**

| No  | Zone        | Woreda          | Area/Kebele           | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note |
|-----|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|------|
|     |             |                 |                       |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |      |
| 91  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Alemneh Dire          | 1,750      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 180            |                      | 1   |      |
| 92  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Kiticha               | 1,250      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 250            |                      | 1   |      |
| 93  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Golegolecha           | 875        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 3                    |     |      |
| 94  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Wmaga                 | 925        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 3                    |     |      |
| 95  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Kiki                  | 625        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 96  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Jejebakola            | 375        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 97  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Finanajo              | 575        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | SD      | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 98  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Aroge Minjar          | 1,100      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | SD      | 240            |                      | 1   |      |
| 99  | North Shoa  | Minjar Shenkora | Zewelde               | 675        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB^    | 55             | 2                    |     |      |
| 100 | North Shoa  | Tamaber         | Argaga                | 600        | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |      |
| 101 | South Wello | Harbu           | Alimenta              | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB^    | 80             | 3                    |     |      |
| 102 | South Wello | Harbu           | Aderanba              | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 103 | South Wello | Harbu           | Meja                  | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 150            |                      | 1   |      |
| 104 | South Wello | Harbu           | Abunaye               | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 105 | South Wello | Harbu           | Wiensa                | 1,500      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 120            |                      | 1   |      |
| 106 | South Wello | Kelela          | Kersa 05              | 300        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 107 | South Wello | Kelela          | Weda Golwn 030        | 700        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |      |
| 108 | South Wello | Kelela          | Inchini 031           | 250        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 109 | South Wello | Kelela          | Tika 034              | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |      |
| 110 | South Wello | Kelela          | Indoda 030            | 400        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 111 | South Wello | Kelela          | Wede Getu 036         | 1,240      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 120            |                      | 1   |      |
| 112 | South Wello | Kelela          | Kore/Fincheftu 037    | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 113 | South Wello | Kelela          | GendeBorena 036       | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 114 | South Wello | Wegide          | Yagi 014              | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 115 | South Wello | Wegide          | Golele 09             | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 120            |                      | 1   |      |
| 116 | South Wello | Wegide          | Kutiso 03 Abey        | 1,250      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 140            |                      | 1   |      |
| 117 | South Wello | Wegide          | Bikili 04             | 800        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |      |
| 118 | South Wello | Wegide          | Ayele Anba Rufa 02,04 | 700        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 2                    |     |      |
| 119 | South Wello | Wegide          | Haleltu 07            | 400        | SBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 120 | South Wello | Wegide          | Yeshum                | 750        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB     | 60             | 3                    |     |      |

**List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State**

| No  | Zone         | Woreda          | Area/Kebele               | Population | Type | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note |
|-----|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|------|
|     |              |                 |                           |            |      |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |      |
| 121 | South Wello  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Ivelinta 02               | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 122 | South Wello  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Yebar 013                 | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 123 | South Wello  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Tilket 02                 | 350        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 124 | South Wello  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Genatit 02                | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 125 | South Wello  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Tija Fej 06               | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 126 | South Wello  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Felana 06                 | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 127 | South Wello  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Gonderoch                 | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 128 | South Wollo  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Meqdelta                  | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 50             | 1                    |     |      |
| 129 | South Wollo  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Feterot+Ychikech          | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 120            |                      | 1   |      |
| 130 | South Wollo  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Dedere 05                 | 200        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 131 | South Wollo  | <b>Meqdelta</b> | Gose 05                   | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB     | 60             | 1                    |     |      |
| 132 | South Gondar | Ibnat           | Tilbi                     | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NA   |
| 133 | South Gondar | Ibnat           | Kwalisa                   | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB     | 140            |                      | 1   |      |
| 134 | South Gondar | Ibnat           | Work mender acbr aba Jale | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NA   |
| 135 | South Gondar | Ibnat           | Wenber Ayhayakwha         | 250        | SBH  | 1            |                       |         |                |                      |     | NA   |
| 136 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Berengna Lentdur          | 350        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 137 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Zanzi                     | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 138 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Birwuha Ferfer            | 150        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 139 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Nashora Ferfer            | 200        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 140 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Ashker Terara             | 550        | SBH  | 2            | C                     | WFB^    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 141 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Kurmat Ategecha           | 250        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 142 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Atria agat Ashker         | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 143 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Sholit Kalsholit          | 750        | SBH  | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 144 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Ambo Asawegan             | 300        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 145 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Zelamin Janda             | 325        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 146 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Kalaymedhanialem          | 1,750      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 147 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Arobakello 015            | 1,925      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 140            |                      | 1   |      |
| 148 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Tirusina 015              | 1,000      | DBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 149 | South Gondar | Libo Kemkem     | Kille 012                 | 500        | SBH  | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 70             | 2                    |     |      |
| 150 | Oromiya      | Artuma Fursi    | Bete ordega Berbelay      | 1,200      | DBH  | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 180            |                      | 1   |      |

### List of Requested Schemes and Proposed Well Depth Estimated by Geo-electrical Survey in Amhara Regional State

| No  | Zone    | Woreda       | Area/Kebele           | Population | Type  | Original Qty | Geo-electrical Survey | Geology | Proposed depth | Revised Qty. of well |     | Note |
|-----|---------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-----|------|
|     |         |              |                       |            |       |              |                       |         | (m)            | SBH                  | DBH |      |
| 151 | Oromiya | Artuma Fursi | Bkavakello Beteordega | 500        | SBH   | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 70             | 1                    |     |      |
| 152 | Oromiya | Artuma Fursi | Kersaadi+mutulu       | 1,000      | DBH   | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 180            |                      | 1   |      |
| 153 | Oromiya | Artuma Fursi | Kara Kodema+Lale Gela | 700        | SBH   | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 154 | Oromiya | Artuma Fursi | Kodema Fugnu          | 1,500      | DBH   | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 180            |                      | 1   |      |
| 155 | Oromiya | Artuma Fursi | Ireti+Huda wello      | 500        | SBH   | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 156 | Oromiya | Artuma Fursi | Koro Rokesa Hader     | 662        | SBH   | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 157 | Oromiya | Bati         | Hdow Barigo, Hadow    | 400        | SBH   | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 158 | Oromiya | Bati         | Kuni 03               | 750        | SBH   | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 159 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Fugan Dembi           | 750        | SBH   | 2            | C                     | WFB^    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 160 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Gerbi kille           | 840        | SBH   | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 2                    |     |      |
| 161 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Gerbi kille           | 930        | SBH   | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 70             | 3                    |     |      |
| 162 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Merewa Hadere         | 1,100      | DBH   | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 163 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Guda Chelle           | 1,300      | DBH   | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
| 164 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Balchi Tikure         | 450        | SBH   | 1            | FFSH                  | WFB^    | 80             | 1                    |     |      |
| 165 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Dula Chereka          | 640        | SBH   | 2            | FFSH                  | WFB^    |                |                      |     | NA   |
| 166 | Oromiya | Julle Tumuga | Arba wayu             | 980        | DBH   | 1            | C                     | WFB^    | 160            |                      | 1   |      |
|     |         |              |                       | 110,044    | SBH   | 156          |                       |         |                |                      |     |      |
|     |         |              |                       |            | DBH   | 44           |                       |         |                |                      |     |      |
|     |         |              |                       |            | Total | 200          |                       |         |                | 160                  | 40  | 200  |

**Note:**

**WFB:** Stands for Weathered and Fractured Basalt

**WFB^:** Stands for Weathered and Fractured Basalt with thick soil cover

**SD:** Stands for thick soil deposit

**FFSH:** Stands for Found Feasible by its Surface Hydrogeological conditions

**C:** Stands for Conducted; Geophysical Survey is conducted in the areas indicated

**NF:** Stands for Not Feasible

**NA:** Stands for Not Accessible

**Completed** means water supply schemes are constructed in the areas in the past two years

**Bold word:** correction of miss-spelling and unseen error

**\*:** Duplicated location

:No proposed well

## **5.4**

### ***Social Survey Results***

## Social Survey Results

### (1) Finalization of Applicant *Kebeles* (Administrative village)

An official request was made by Amhara National Regional State Government of Ethiopia with a regional target to construct two hundred (200) rural water supply schemes situated in a total of one hundred sixty six (166) *Kebeles*, which are defined as administrative villages in Ethiopia, by mobilizing requested drilling rigs and machinery into construction works. In consultation with Amhara National Regional Water Resources Development Bureau (hereinafter refer to AWRDB), seven weredas (districts) are identified with those *woredas* in which requested activities are duplicated with ones of UNICEF. Seven *woredas* include Gidan, Meqdelle, Simada, Ibnat, Sekota, Dahana, and Tamber *Woreda*. In principle it is agreed among donors and the international community not to have any duplication.

The above duplication is understood to have happened during the last two years at least since the first request was made. Through the Basic Design Study (hereinafter referred to as the Study), careful cross-check on the issue of duplication was made in order not to have any duplication of the same water supply development at *Kebele* level. Apart from duplication, immediately after the commencement of the Study, it was found that nine *Kebeles* are identified with areas inaccessible by heavy trucks to be used for drilling and construction purposes, since these areas can be reached only by a two to three-hour walk on foot. Three *Kebeles*, where natural springs are to be used as the source of water supply, are found to have areas inappropriate for the intended project due to a shortfall of water flow from springs as per requirements, while a few *Kebeles* have already installed new water supply schemes, and some *Kebeles* have been removed from request list by *woreda* (district) offices. During the Study, it was agreed that those *Kebeles* which are removed from the target list are to be replaced by other *Kebeles* located in the same *Woredas*.

As a result, it is finalized and confirmed through the Study by AWRDB that an intended project is formulated to target about 92,000 population in a total of 145 *Kebeles* in which AWRDB plans to construct shallow borehole schemes with hand pumps and deep-borehole schemes with submersible pumps. The summary is presented in the Table 1.

Through social survey, it is reported by *Woreda* officials that at least two *Woredas* have been divided into sub-*Woredas* that are newly emerged.

| Zone         | Woreda             |              |                           | Remark   |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
|              | Listed in Bureau   | Amhara Water | Result from Social Survey |          |
| North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt |              | Asagrid                   | Division |
| South Gondar | Libo Kemkem        |              | Angolelanaa Teri          | Division |
|              |                    |              | Libo Kemkem               | Division |
|              |                    |              | West Belesa               | Division |
|              |                    |              | East Belesa               | Division |

Table 1 Finalized Targets of the requested Project

| Zone         | Woreda                | Number of Kebele | Population to be served |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| North Wello  | Gidan                 | 3                | 1,925                   |
|              | Habru                 | 12               | 12,305                  |
|              | Meket                 | 3                | 995                     |
|              | Gubalfu* <sup>1</sup> | -                | 0                       |
| Shoth Wello  | Jama                  | 8                | 7,850                   |
|              | Kelela                | 9                | 4,640                   |
|              | Worebabo              | 6                | 5,150                   |
|              | Wedgide               | 7                | 5,200                   |
|              | Meqdella              | 11               | 3,950                   |
|              | Harbu                 | 5                | 5,250                   |
| South Gondar | Simada                | 7                | 3,400                   |
|              | Ibnat                 | 5                | 2,500                   |
|              | Libo Kemkem           | 14               | 5,225                   |
| Oromiya      | Bati                  | 6                | 3,050                   |
|              | Artuma Fursi          | 7                | 5,912                   |
|              | Julle Tumuga          | 7                | 6,350                   |
| North Shewa  | Angolelanaa Sagirt    | 6                | 2,010                   |
|              | Minjar Shenkora       | 12               | 12,150                  |
|              | Tamaber               | 1                | 600                     |
| Waghimra     | Sekota                | 15               | 5,490                   |
|              | Dahana                | 1                | 100                     |
| 6 Zones      | 21 Woredas            | 145              | 94,102                  |

Note:\*1: Requested *woreda* of Gubalfu is officially removed from the list, since it is confirmed that new water supply schemes have been already constructed in the *woreda*.

## (2) Objectives of the Social Survey

A social survey was carried out, mainly with the two following objectives:

- i) To collect quantitative and related information of the current socio-economic situation and the present status of water users in the all targeted villages; and,
- ii) To make rapid assessment on social preparedness of applicant communities for their self-management of an intended water supply scheme.

**(3) Period of Social Survey**

25 October to 30 November 2004

**(4) Basic Methods of Social Survey**

Interview method was employed to collect necessary information from the Representatives of the respective 14 *woreda* offices, Chairpersons and women's and youths' representatives of 145 *Kebeles*, focal groups of applicant communities, by using both close-ended and open-ended questionnaires.

**(5) Main findings from Social Survey**

**1) Number of *Kebeles* (administrative villages) under the Social Survey**

Social survey was undertaken in all the 145 *Kebeles*, while focal group meetings and interviews of village representatives were carried out in 171 applicant local communities, out of 200 communities, that submitted their respective applications for the construction of a rural water supply to the *Woreda* offices concerned through the *Kebele* offices.

**2) Present status of water supply**

From interviews with 171 applicant local communities it is found that water supply schemes were previously constructed in 39 percent of the local communities. Except for 13 schemes, community members expressed their views that those schemes were rarely in use. Main reasons behind no use are comprised of (i) long distance since these schemes are said to be located outside of their villages and (ii) poor quality of water causing outbreaks of water borne diseases. It was confirmed that these schemes are located within the geographical area of other hamlets/village than the applicant local communities.

**3) Involvement in collective actions for village development activities**

It is revealed that a *Kebele* school committee is organized in 74.8 percent of applicant communities, a health committee is established in 65.5 percent of applicant communities,

while an HIV/AIDS prevention committee is formed in only 8.2 percent of applicant communities. In addition to these, 17 percent of the communities had experience in organizing themselves into water committees at some time in the past.

In relation with the presence of their experiences in making any form of local contributions towards development works, all the applicant local communities have experience in contributions in a form of the provision of their labour forces, local materials and cash. Despite this, seven *Kebeles* are identified with those which have no experience to mobilize physical labour forces of community members into developmental works. Especially, 15 % of local community members in *kebeles* in Angolelanaa Sagirt *Woreda* had previous experience to contribute their physical labors. It is also found that the level of contribution of physical labour is comparatively lower in Bati, Meket, Wegidu, Julle Tumuga, and Meqdelle *woreda* respectively. Cash contributions accounted for 50 cents per household, while the maximum total contributions from within a single local community in Gidan reached Birr 50,000 to purchase an electric generator.

Out of the total population in targeted communities, 26 % had experience in cash contributions towards village development works including construction of schools, rural roads, or farmers' training centers, and Kebeke offices as well as environmental conservation activities such as terracing, soil conservation, rain water harvesting, and afforestation. To sum up, it is found that all the interviewed applicant communities expressed their preparedness to make their contributions towards construction of an intended water supply scheme by providing a project with their labour forces, local materials and/or cash.



#### 4) Existing water sources

Table 2 shows the existing water sources that are currently in use of local communities.

Table 2 Existing water source

| Existing water source      | Rainy Season | Dry Season |
|----------------------------|--------------|------------|
| River                      | 42 %         | 43 %       |
| Pond                       | 12 %         | 6 %        |
| Natural unprotected spring | 34 %         | 35 %       |
| Spring locally protected   | 5 %          | 8 %        |
| Shallow well               | 1 %          | 2 %        |
| Hand pump                  | 5 %          | 5 %        |
| Others                     | 1 %          | 1 %        |

In relation with water quality of the said existing water sources, self-assessment was made through interview survey resulting in Table 3. To sum up, more than about 75 % of interviewed community members are dissatisfied with the water quality of existing water sources used both in rainy and dry seasons.

Table 3 Water Quality from Existing Water Source

| Self-assessment   | Rainy Season | Dry Season |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Good quality      | 15.8 %       | 13.5 %     |
| Tolerable quality | 7.6 %        | 11.1 %     |
| Poor quality      | 76.6 %       | 75.4 %     |

With regards to an average consumption of water per household per day, it is revealed that around 40 liter per day per household is the mean of water consumption in the interviewed communities. Regarding a degree of awareness on relationships between water quality and diseases, it is revealed that only 54 percent of interviewed males and 37 % females are aware of its cause-effect relationship. On the contrary there are people who do not recognize relationships between water quality and water borne diseases.

In relation with role delineation among gender, the member of the family who usually fetches water in all interviewed communities is found to be an adult woman. Following adult woman, a female child is found to be responsible for fetching water, and in all interviewed communities adult males only fetch water when their wives are sick or

pregnant.

### 5) Willingness to pay water fees

It is revealed that all the interviewed community leaders expressed, in principle, their preparedness to make a payment of water fees (See Table 4). In 14 *woredas* (districts), 12.8 % of *Kebeles* are found to have had experience to adopt a fixed-rate water charge system, while a consumption-proportional rate system is not popular in rural areas, except for 6 cases found in 3 *Woredas*.

In the case of fixed rate systems, the most popular monthly rate is at around Birr 0.50 per household. Considering possible application of consumption-proportional rate system in the future, it is found that 63% of interviewed local community members expressed their views that a rate with 5 cents per 20 litres is preferable. On the other hand, 14 % of interviewed community members are found to be reluctant to make any payment of water fees. In accordance with the intention survey, 6 cents per 20 litres shall be calculated as a reasonable consumption-proportional rate.

Table 4 Assessment of opinions regarding Consumption-Proportional Rate per 20 liters

| Wereda             | Number of Votes |      |      |      | Total |
|--------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|
|                    | No fee          | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.25 |       |
| Gidan              | 0               | 35   | 0    | 0    | 35    |
| Habru              | 0               | 107  | 0    | 0    | 107   |
| Meket              | n.a.            | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a   |
| Jama               | 0               | 124  | 0    | 0    | 124   |
| Kelela             | 15              | 65   | 57   | 0    | 137   |
| Worebabo           | 0               | 70   | 0    | 0    | 70    |
| Wedgide            | 42              | 75   | 12   | 0    | 129   |
| Meqdella           | 4               | 81   | 82   | 0    | 167   |
| Simada             | 0               | 48   | 12   | 0    | 60    |
| Ibnat              | 28              | 91   | 2    | 0    | 121   |
| Libo Kemkem        | 80              | 101  | 0    | 0    | 181   |
| Bati               | 0               | 133  | 0    | 0    | 133   |
| Artuma Fursi       | n.a.            | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a   |
| Julle Tumuga       | n.a.            | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a   |
| Angolelanaa Sagirt | 0               | 9    | 0    | 0    | 9     |
| Minjar Shenkora    | 85              | 161  | 185  | 91   | 522   |
| Tamaber            | 0               | 30   | 0    | 0    | 30    |
| Sekota             | 10              | 85   | 0    | 6    | 101   |
| Dahana             | 15              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 15    |
| Total              | 279             | 1215 | 350  | 97   | 1,941 |
| Ratio (%)          | 14              | 63   | 18   | 5    | 100   |

In a combination of two survey results that (i) average daily consumption of water is at around 20 liters per household, and (ii) 5 cents is the most preferable rate of water fee per 20 liters, it shall be further calculated that the total amount of water fees that could be charged is around Birr 1.50 per household per month, which is a bit higher level than the fixed rate prevailing in the 20 *woredas*, which is around Birr 0.50.

With regards to a degree of awareness on type of costs, it is indicated in Table 5 that a majority of members are well aware of three basic types of costs, i.e., (i) operation cost; (ii) maintenance cost; and (iii) replacement cost.

**Table 5 Degree of Awareness on Types of Costs**

| Type of Costs    | Aware |        | Not aware |        |
|------------------|-------|--------|-----------|--------|
|                  | Male  | Female | Male      | Female |
| Operation Cost   | 94 %  | 88 %   | 6 %       | 12 %   |
| Maintenance Cost | 93 %  | 89 %   | 7 %       | 11 %   |
| Replacement Cost | 89 %  | 84 %   | 11 %      | 16 %   |

## **6) Current capacity to pay water fees**

In reference to the practices of two water charge systems, i.e., the fixed rate water charge system and consumption-proportional rate water charge system, patterns of rates adopted by the respective existing water committees, which are managerial units of individual water supply schemes organized by users, are presented in the Table 6 and Table 7 respectively.

**Table 6 Rate adopted in the Fixed Rate Water Charge System**

| Monthly Fixed Rate in Birr | Number of Water Committees |      |        |          |        |        |       |             |        | Total |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------------|--------|-------|
|                            | Gidan                      | Jama | Kelala | Worebabo | Wegide | Simada | Ibnat | Libo Kemkem | Sekota |       |
| 0.10                       |                            |      |        |          |        |        | 1     |             |        | 1     |
| 0.25                       |                            |      |        |          |        |        |       |             | 1      | 1     |
| 0.30                       |                            |      |        |          | 2      |        |       |             |        | 2     |
| 0.50                       |                            | 3    | 1      |          |        |        | 2     | 2           | 2      | 10    |
| 1.25                       |                            |      |        |          | 1      |        |       |             |        | 1     |
| 1.50                       | 1                          |      |        |          |        |        |       |             |        | 1     |
| 2.00                       |                            |      |        |          | 1      |        |       |             |        | 1     |
| 3.00                       |                            |      |        | 1        |        | 1      |       |             |        | 2     |
| 3.25                       |                            |      |        |          | 1      |        |       |             |        | 1     |
| Total                      | 1                          | 3    | 1      | 1        | 5      | 1      | 3     | 2           | 3      | 20    |

Despite a fact that the size of the survey sample is too small, 50 % of present water committees are found to adopt the fixed rate of Birr 0.50 per household per month. This provides a basis for assessing current capacity of payment in the respective *woredas*.

**Table 7 Rate adopted in the Consumption-Proportional Rate Water Charge System**

| Proportional<br>Rate per one<br>Jerri Can (20<br>liters) | Number of Water Committees |      |                   | Total |
|--|----------------------------|------|-------------------|-------|
|  | Habru                      | Jama | Minja<br>Shenkora |       |
| 0.20   |                            |      | 3                 | 3     |
| 0.40   | 2                          |      |                   | 2     |
| 0.50   |                            | 1    |                   | 1     |
| Total  | 2                          | 1    | 3                 | 6     |

In the case of the consumption-proportional rate water charge system, it is found that a rate of 20 cents per 20 litres is commonly used in the interviewed existing water committees in the three targeted *Woredas*.

The main expenditures of a water committee can be categorized into three items of expenditures; namely, (i) operation cost; (ii) maintenance cost; and (iii) replacement cost. In the context of policy implementation on water supply in Ethiopia, full-cost recovery is, in principle, to be applied for the case of urban water supply schemes, while partial cost-recovery is addressed to rural water supply schemes in which the users' community is responsible for meeting at least operation and maintenance costs with an exemption of replacement cost. In the case of shallow wells with hand pumps, the main items of expenditure for operation cost are constituted by personal expenditures for guards. It is expressed by interviewed community members that around Birr 100 shall be a preferable rate applied for a monthly salary of an operator.

However, modes of payment are found to vary from locality to locality due to the financial capacity of the individual water committee. It is observed that salary for a guard can be paid in a combination of cash and kind. In some cases the local community provides a guard with a farm plot under the recognition of a Peasant Association (i.e., *Kebele*) by which the guard can earn from agricultural production. Another item included in operation cost is stationary cost for administrative works of the water committee. With regards to

maintenance cost, no reliable data is available. In reference to the Regional Guideline for Management of Rural Water Supply Schemes in Oromia, which is one of the regional states neighboring Amhara National Regional State, it is suggested that 3 percent (%) of investment cost shall be reserved annually to meet a variety of maintenance costs to be required for spare-part procurement, repair of pumps and other equipment and the like. With regards to replacement reserves for a hand pump, it shall be suggested that Birr 750 shall be accumulated annually by a water committee when the price of a hand pump is estimated on an average at Birr 6,000 for a service period of eight (8) years. This implies that the monthly replacement reserve for the hand pump is calculated at Birr 62.5.

As mentioned earlier, however, a mandate to accumulate replacement reserve by rural water supply schemes is exempted in accordance with the current policy guidelines in Ethiopia in general, as well as in Amhara National Regional State in particular. As a consequence, each water committee is expected to hold expenditures within an amount ranging from Birr15 to Birr 120 monthly. In other words, individual user households, who form a water committee, are expected to make a payment at a rate ranging from Birr 0.2 to Birr 1.7 in the case of a fixed rate water charge system, the amount depends upon patterns of local arrangements to cover the salary of a guard. This amount is eventually found to be similar with the present rates of water fees practiced in existing water committees.

## 7) Intention for organizing a Water Committee

Table 8 Intention to organize a Water Committee

| Intention to organize themselves into Water Committee | Willingness to Organize Water Committee |        | Willingness to Participate as an Executive Member |        |
|---|---|--------|---|--------|
|   | Male                                    | Female | Male  | Female |
|   | 99 %                                    | 98 %   | 92 %  | 80 %   |

In accordance with regional guidelines, users of each water supply scheme are requested to form a water committee, which can be defined as a managerial unit of a scheme responsible for ensuring its effective, efficient and sustainable management. Within the water committee, an executive committee is to be established through democratic election for administration of daily operation and management activities. The executive committee consists of seven members including a chairperson, vice-chairperson, secretary, treasurer, cashier, storekeeper and internal auditor. Although the executive members take day to day responsibility for operation and management of the scheme, the members are advised to

work on a voluntary basis without any salary or remuneration. Under such working conditions, interviewed local community leaders expressed their willingness to organize themselves into a water committee and to actively participate in activities to be undertaken by the executive committee (See Table 8).

#### **8) Physical aspects of preparedness**

As stated in Table 9, applicant local communities can be categorized into four groups in terms of three aspects of physical conditions; namely, (i) accessibility by heavy truck to an intended site; (ii) readiness of land allocation for an intended water supply scheme; and, (iii) geographical distance between centre of hamlets and location of proposed site.

**Table 9 Categorization of Applicant Communities by Physical Preparedness**

| Items   | Ratio in % |
|---|------------|
| (1) Full accessibility  | 52 %       |
| (2) Insufficient readiness of land allocation with a distance of around 20 minutes walk     | 29 %       |
| (3) Necessity of construction of an access road with a length of a 20 to 40 minute walk     | 11 %       |
| (4) Necessity of construction of an access road with a length of more than a 40 minute walk | 8 %        |

In consideration of the above, it is advised to formulate an implementation plan.

#### **(6) Expected outcome from implementation of an intended Project**

Expected outcomes to be obtained from the implementation of this intended project are presented in Table 10 using an indicator of water coverage rate in comparative views on situations without and with project intervention.

In use of statistical data obtained from the Water Supply and Sanitation Master Plan formulated by the Ministry of Water Resources, this intended project can contribute towards a 2.58 % increase in water coverage rate in 20 *woredas* at the year of 2009 when construction works shall be completed. In other words, this improvement is equivalent to an increase in water coverage rate of an entire Amhara region at a ratio of 0.56%.

Within the time frame of the planning period, in addition to the improvement estimated as above, it is expected that a further 157,000 population shall have access to potable water for the subsequent period from 2009 of 2014 in a case where drilling rigs to be provided

through the project can continue drilling at the same pace of annual drilling. In such case, the implementation of the intended project can contribute towards an increase in water coverage for the 20 *woredas* at a rate of 6.11 percent as well as 1.23 percent for the entire region. These expected outcomes are presented in Table 10.

Table 10 Expected Outcomes

| Zone                  | Woreda        | Population         |                    |                    | Population served  |                    |           |           | Population served to be increased by the project |         | Coverage           |       |       |        |        | Coverage to be increased by the Project |       |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--|---------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---|-------|
|                       |               | 2004 <sup>*2</sup> | 2009 <sup>*4</sup> | 2014 <sup>*4</sup> | 2004 <sup>*2</sup> | W/O-P<br>2009/2014 | W-P       |           | 2009 <sup>*3</sup>                               | 2014    | 2000 <sup>*2</sup> | W/O-P |       | W-P    |        | (points)                                |       |
|                       |               | a                  | b                  | c                  | d                  | e=d                | f=e+h     | g=e+i     | h  | i       | j=d/a              | k=e/b | l=e/c | m=f/b  | n=g/c  | o=m-k                                   | p=n-l |
| North Wollo           | Gidan         | 163,699            | 185,844            | 210,984            | 46,982             | 46,982             | 48,907    |           | 1,925  |         | 28.7%              | 25.3% |       | 26.3%  |        | 1.04                                    |       |
|                       | Habr          | 212,183            | 240,886            | 273,473            | 48,654             | 48,654             | 60,959    |           | 12,305   |         | 22.9%              | 20.2% |       | 25.31% |        | 5.11                                    |       |
|                       | Meket         | 236,790            | 268,822            | 305,188            | 53,396             | 53,396             | 54,391    |           | 995  |         | 22.6%              | 19.9% |       | 20.23% |        | 0.37                                    |       |
|                       | Gubalfu*1     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |           |           |  |         |                    |       |       |        |        | 0.00                                    |       |
| South Wollo           | Jama          | 127,931            | 145,237            | 164,884            | 29,590             | 29,590             | 37,440    |           | 7,850  |         | 23.1%              | 20.4% |       | 25.78% |        | 5.40                                    |       |
|                       | Kelele        | 144,063            | 163,551            | 185,676            | 22,546             | 22,546             | 27,186    |           | 4,640  |         | 15.7%              | 13.8% |       | 16.62% |        | 2.84                                    |       |
|                       | Worebabu      | 113,003            | 128,290            | 145,644            | 30,872             | 30,872             | 36,022    |           | 5,150  |         | 27.3%              | 24.1% |       | 28.08% |        | 4.01                                    |       |
|                       | Wegide        | 131,618            | 149,423            | 169,636            | 27,508             | 27,508             | 32,708    |           | 5,200  |         | 20.9%              | 18.4% |       | 21.89% |        | 3.48                                    |       |
|                       | Meqddle       | 148,417            | 168,494            | 191,288            | 17,988             | 17,988             | 21,938    |           | 3,950  |         | 12.1%              | 10.7% |       | 13.02% |        | 2.34                                    |       |
|                       | Harbu         | 232,534            | 263,990            | 299,702            | 59,343             | 59,343             | 64,593    |           | 5,250  |         | 25.5%              | 22.5% |       | 24.47% |        | 1.99                                    |       |
| South Gondar          | Simada        | 260,152            | 295,345            | 335,298            | 49,143             | 49,143             | 52,543    |           | 3,400  |         | 18.9%              | 16.6% |       | 17.79% |        | 1.15                                    |       |
|                       | Ibnet         | 244,445            | 277,513            | 315,054            | 45,027             | 45,027             | 47,527    |           | 2,500  |         | 18.4%              | 16.2% |       | 17.13% |        | 0.90                                    |       |
|                       | Libo Kemkem   | 196,813            | 223,437            | 253,663            | 39,363             | 39,363             | 44,588    |           | 5,225  |         | 20.0%              | 17.6% |       | 19.96% |        | 2.34                                    |       |
| Oromiya               | Bati          | 136,626            | 155,108            | 176,091            | 23,049             | 23,049             | 26,099    |           | 3,050  |         | 16.9%              | 14.9% |       | 16.83% |        | 1.97                                    |       |
|                       | Artuma Furisi | 112,215            | 127,395            | 144,629            | 16,148             | 16,148             | 22,060    |           | 5,912  |         | 14.4%              | 12.7% |       | 17.32% |        | 4.64                                    |       |
|                       | Jelle Tumga   | 93,748             | 106,430            | 120,827            | 19,968             | 19,968             | 26,318    |           | 6,350  |         | 21.3%              | 18.8% |       | 24.73% |        | 5.97                                    |       |
| North Shewa           | Angolelanna   | 90,907             | 103,205            | 117,166            | 14,991             | 14,991             | 17,001    |           | 2,010  |         | 16.5%              | 14.5% |       | 16.47% |        | 1.95                                    |       |
|                       | Sagit         | 136,342            | 154,786            | 175,725            | 29,613             | 29,613             | 41,763    |           | 12,150   |         | 21.7%              | 19.1% |       | 26.98% |        | 7.85                                    |       |
|                       | Minjar        | 101,154            | 114,838            | 130,373            | 17,358             | 17,358             | 17,958    |           | 600  |         | 17.2%              | 15.1% |       | 15.64% |        | 0.52                                    |       |
| Waghimra              | Sekota        | 174,752            | 198,392            | 225,230            | 13,211             | 13,211             | 18,701    |           | 5,490  |         | 7.6%               | 6.7%  |       | 9.43%  |        | 2.77                                    |       |
|                       | Dahana        | 131,667            | 149,478            | 169,699            | 28,177             | 28,177             | 28,277    |           | 100  |         | 21.4%              | 18.9% |       | 18.92% |        | 0.07                                    |       |
| Targeted 21 words     |               | 3,189,059          | 3,620,465          | 4,110,230          | 632,926            | 632,926            | 726,978   | 883,926   | 94,052   | 251,000 | 19.8%              | 17.5% | 15.4% | 20.08% | 21.51% | 2.58                                    | 6.11  |
| Amharic <sup>*2</sup> |               | 16,176,346         | 18,364,631         | 20,848,940         | 2,799,767          | 2,799,767          | 2,893,819 | 3,050,767 | 94,052   | 251,000 | 17.3%              | 15.2% | 13.4% | 15.76% | 14.63% | 0.56                                    | 1.23  |

注：

\*1 In the three communities in the worked, existing water supply facilities were found available.

\*2 Population(2004) from the Water Bureau, Amharic

\*3 Estimation by the Water Bureau, Amharic; reviewed by the Team

\*4 Population growth rate: 2.57%

\*Year 2009: Completion of planned 200 wells; Year 2014: Target year of the Project

\*Benefited population in year 2009: obtained by the hearing of this study

\*For 3 years from 2007 to 2009, wells are constructed with the procured rigs, increasing 94,000 of beneficiary.

\*From then for 6 years, two times as the beneficiary population (188,000) as the previous increment (94,000) will be increased.

\*W-P: With project

\*W/O-P: Without project

**5.5**

***Specification for Ethiopian Drinking Water  
Quality Guidelines***



THE FEDERAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF **ETHIOPIA**  
MINISTRY OF WATER RESOURCES

# **SPECIFICATION FOR ETHIOPIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY GUIDELINES**

*September 2002  
Addis Ababa*

## **PREFACE**

The development of tailor made national water quality guideline is necessary to promote and protect the public health, prevent and control diseases as well as to address the water quality concerns of the country. This guideline is developed on the basis of latest publications of WHO Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality Volumes- 1, 2, 3 and Addendum of volume-1 and taking into consideration a variety of local factors such as geographical, socio-economic and environmental conditions.

It is believed that this guideline is used as Ethiopian Drinking Water Quality Guideline encompassing recommendations for water quality requirement that will be fit for human consumption and other domestic purposes as well as water quality monitoring.

This guideline is dynamic and has to be improved and updated with new findings and developments in the field. Therefore, constructive comments and suggestions are always welcome.

## **1.0 SCOPE**

This tailor made guideline value, developed on the principles of risk-benefit approach or acceptable risk, represents the concentration of the constituents that does not result in any significant risk to the health of the consumer over the Ethiopian lifetime of consumption.

## **2.0 APPLICATION**

This guideline applies to microbiological, physical, chemical, radiological quality of drinking water. It is relevant to all domestic water uses such as drinking, food preparation and personal hygiene.

## **3.0 REQUIREMENTS**

The basic quality requirements for drinking water are illustrated as follows: -

- 3.1 The drinking water shall be free from any diseases causing pathogenic organisms and concentration of toxic chemical compounds that have adverse effect on human health (as prescribed in **Tables-1, 2 and 5**).
- 3.2 The drinking water shall be fairly clear (i.e., of low turbidity and color) and contain no compounds that cause offensive taste and odor and free of substances and organisms that cause corrosion or encrustation of water supply system as presented in **Table-3**.
- 3.3 When the guideline values are exceeded, it should only be a signal to investigate and take remedial action. Short-term exposure, however, does not necessarily mean that the water is unsuitable for consumption. The amount by which, and the period for which, the guideline value can be exceeded without affecting public health depends upon the specific substance involved and its concentration.

A continuous effort should be made to maintain drinking water quality at the highest possible level. Although the guideline value recommends the quality of water acceptable for consumption, it does not imply that the quality of drinking water should be degraded to the recommended level.

All desirable parameters and substances should be examined whenever a doubt arises. When a new water supply source develops it has to be examined before any supply.

In order to keep the uniformity of measurement results units of microbiological quality, physical parameters, chemical constituents and radioactive substances should be the same as presented in **Tables-1, 2,3,4 and 5**.

**Table-1 Bacteriological Quality**

| No.      | Substance   | Guideline Value (G <sub>N</sub> ) | Remark  |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>A</b> | <b>Treated Water Entering the Distribution System</b> |                                   |   |
| 1        | <i>E.coli</i> or thermo tolerant Coliform bacteria    | 0/100 ml                          | Membrane filtration is recommended for low turbid water |
| 2        | Total Coliform Bacteria                               | 0/100 ml                          | 93.0 % of samples examined throughout the year          |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Treated Water In the Distribution System</b>       |                                   |   |
| 1        | <i>E.coli</i> or thermo tolerant Coliform bacteria    | 0/100 ml                          | Membrane filtration is recommended for low turbid water |
| 2        | Total Coliform Bacteria                               | 0/100 ml                          | 93.0 % of samples examined throughout the year          |

**Table-2 Chemicals of Health Significance**

| No.       | Substance                                  | Guideline<br>(G <sub>N</sub> ) (mg/l) | Remark (Health Effect)   |
|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>A</b>  | <b>Inorganic Constituents</b>              |                                       |  |
| 1         | Arsenic                                    | 0.01 (P)                              | High incidence of skin & possibly other cancers  |
| 2         | Barium                                     | 1.8                                   | Increase blood pressure & suspect of cardiovascular diseases   |
| 3         | Boron                                      | 0.3                                   | Long-term exposure leads to gastrointestinal irritation  |
| 4         | Cadmium                                    | 0.003                                 | Kidney is the main target organ of toxicity  |
| 5         | Chromium                                   | 0.10                                  | Carcinogenicity suspect of chromium (VI) compounds   |
| 6         | Copper                                     | 5                                     | Acute gastric irritation & liver cirrhosis from long-term exposure   |
| 7         | Cyanide                                    | 0.07                                  | Acute toxicity is high. Effects on thyroid & particularly the nervous system on long-term exposure occurred.   |
| 8         | Fluoride                                   | 3.0                                   | At low conc. prevent dental carries. At high conc. increase risk of dental fluorosis, & much higher conc. leads to skeletal fluorosis.                 |
| 9         | Lead                                       | 0.02                                  | Toxic to both the central & peripheral nervous systems, including subencephalopathic neurological effects.   |
| 10        | Manganese                                  | 0.8                                   | Neurotoxicity and other toxic effects  |
| 11        | Mercury (total)                            | 0.001                                 | The kidney is the main target for inorganic Hg, whereas methyl-mercury affects mainly the central nervous system.                                      |
| 12        | Nitrate (as NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> ) | 50                                    | Causes methaemoglobinaemia in infants and suspect of certain form of cancer risk   |
| 13        | Nitrite (as NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> ) | 6.0                                   | " " " "  |
| 14        | Selenium                                   | 0.01                                  | Long-term exposure cause toxic effect on nails, hairs and liver.   |
| <b>B</b>  | <b>Organic Constituents</b>                |                                       |  |
| <b>B1</b> | Aromatic hydrocarbons                      | (μg/l)                                |  |
| 1         | Benzene                                    | 10                                    | Acute exposure at high conc. affects the central nervous system. At lower conc. it is toxic to haematopoietic system. Carcinogenic to humans (Group-1) |
| 2         | Benzo[a]pyrene                             | 0.7                                   | It causes cancer and induces tumors at the site of administration.   |
| <b>B2</b> | Chlorinated alkanes                        |                                       |  |
| 1         | Carbon tetrachloride                       | 2                                     | Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group-2B)   |
| 2         | 1,2-dichloroethane                         | 30                                    | Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group-2B)   |
| <b>B3</b> | Chlorinated ethenes                        |                                       |  |
| 1         | 1,1-Dichloroethene                         | 30                                    | Potentially carcinogenic (Group-3)   |
| 2         | Trichloroethene                            | 70(P)                                 | Potentially carcinogenic (Group-3)   |
| 3         | Tetrachloroethene                          | 40                                    | Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group-2B)   |

**Table-2 (Cont.)**

| No.  | Substance  | Guideline<br>(G <sub>N</sub> ) (mg/l) | Remark (Health Effect)   |
|------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| C    | <b>Pesticides</b>                                  |                                       |  |
|      |  | (µg/l)                                | <b>Remark (Health Effect)</b>  |
| 1    | DDT  | 2                                     | Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group-2B)   |
| 2    | Aldrine/Deldrine                                   | 0.03                                  | Potentially carcinogenic (Group-3)   |
| 3    | Chlordane  | 0.2                                   | Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group-2B)   |
| 4    | Pentachlorophenols                                 | 9 (P)                                 | Potentially carcinogenic to lab animals.   |
| 5    | 2,4-D  | 30                                    | Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group-2B)   |
| D    | <b>Disinfectant &amp; Disinfectant By-products</b> |                                       |  |
| D1   | <b>Disinfectant</b>                                | (mg/l)                                | <b>Remark (Health Effect)</b>  |
| 1    | Chlorine   | 5                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For effective chlorination, free residual chlorine 0.5 mg/l after 30 min of contact time &amp; pH&lt;8</li> <li>Potentially carcinogenic (Group-3)</li> </ul> |
| D2   | <b>Disinfectant By-products</b>                    | (µg/l)                                |  |
| D2.1 | <i>Chlorophenol</i>                                |                                       |  |
| 1    | 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol                              | 200                                   | Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group-2B)   |
| D2.2 | <i>trihalomethane</i>                              |                                       |  |
| 1    | Chloroform   | 200                                   | Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group-2B)   |

• P – Provisional guideline value (see WHO, Vol-1, p178)

• Group - is the IARC classification (see WHO, Vol-1, p35)

• The sum of the ratio of the concentration of (NO<sub>3</sub> & NO<sub>2</sub> to its respective guideline values should not exceed 1.

**Table-3 Substances and Parameters that may Give Rise to Complaints from Consumers**

| No.   | Substance        | Guideline Value (G <sub>N</sub> ) (mg/l) | Remark (Adverse Effect)   |
|---|------------------|--|---|
| <b>A Physical Parameters</b>                          |                  |  |   |
| 1   | True Color       | 22                                       | Unpleasing appearance   |
| 2   | Odor             | Non-Objectionable                        | Unappealing to drink  |
| 3   | Taste            | Non-Objectionable                        | Unappealing to drink  |
| 4   | Temperature      | Non-Objectionable                        | High temperature may enhance growth of micro organisms & may increase taste, odor, color & corrosion  |
| 5   | Turbidity        | 7  | Stimulate after growth & cause objectionable appearance   |
| <b>B Inorganic Constituents</b>                       |                  |  |   |
| 1   | Aluminum         | 0.4                                      | Deposition of aluminum hydroxide flocks in pipes & exacerbation of discoloration of water by iron   |
| 2   | Ammonia          | 2  | Objectionable odor  |
| 3   | Chloride         | 533                                      | Undesirable taste   |
| 4   | Copper           | 2  | Increase corrosion of GI & steel fittings, staining laundry & sanitary ware and give rise taste problem.  |
| 5   | Hardness         | 392*                                     | Based on 300 as Reference WHO recommendation  |
| 6   | Hydrogen Sulfide | 0.07                                     | Objectionable rotten egg odour  |
| 7   | Iron             | 0.4                                      | Cause reddish-brown color, promote iron-bacteria & stain laundry & plumbing fixtures  |
| 8   | Manganese        | 0.13                                     | Stain laundry & plumbing fixtures and give rise to undesirable taste to beverages. Deposited as black precipitate in pipes. Certain micro organisms concentrate to give taste, odor, & turbidity problem. |
| 9   | Dissolved Oxygen | -  | Low DO encourage for anaerobic reaction & formation of NO <sub>2</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> S giving rise to odor. It also increase Fe(II).   |
| 10  | pH               | 6.5 – 8.5                                | High pH imparts taste & soapy feel, while low pH cause corrosion. Preferably <8.0 for effective disinfection  |
| 11  | Sodium           | 358                                      | Undesirable taste   |
| 12  | Sulfate          | 483                                      | Causes noticeable taste & corrosion of pipes  |
| 13  | TDS              | 1776                                     | Undesirable taste   |
| 14  | Zinc             | 6  | Imparts astringent taste & opalescent and develop a greasy film on boiling.   |
| <b>B Disinfectants &amp; Disinfectant by-products</b> |                  |  |   |
|   | Disinfectants    | (μg/l)                                   |   |
| 1   | Chlorine         | 600 – 1000                               | Taste and odour problem   |

\* There is no as such any Guideline figure set by WHO. However the maximum recommended value of 300 is taken for calculation.

**Table-4 Chemicals not of Health Significance at Concentration Normally Found in Drinking Water**

| No. | Substance | Guideline Value (G <sub>N</sub> ) | Remark |
|-----|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 1   | Asbestos  |                                   | U      |
| 2   | Silver    |                                   | U      |
| 3   | Tin       |                                   | U      |
|     |           |                                   |        |

U – It is unnecessary to recommend a health-based guideline value, because they are not hazardous to human health at concentrations normally found in drinking water.

**Table-5 Radioactive Constituents of Drinking Water**

| No. | Substance            | Screening Value (Bq/litre) | Remark (Health Effect)   |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1   | Gross alpha activity | 0.1                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a screening value exceeded, more detail radionuclide analysis is necessary. WHO &amp; other countries' is the same value.</li> <li>The main concern is Cancer</li> </ul> |
| 2   | Gross beta activity  | 1                          |  |

## 4.0 SAMPLING TECHNIQUE

The detail procedure for preservation and handling of samples is presented in WHO, Vol-3 chapter-4 and ISO Water- Sampling- Part 3: Reference No. 5667-3:1994(E).

### 4.1 General Requirement For Bacteriological Sampling

Sampling for bacteriological examination should be carried out using sterile container of glass or polyethylene. Samples should be preserved under low temperature of 2 to 5 °C during storage and transport. The time between sampling and analysis should not exceed 6 hours, and 24 hours is considered the absolute maximum. If ice is not available, the transport time must not exceed 2 hours.



The bacteriological test should be accompanied with turbidity and free residual chlorine and pH where chlorination is applied. The minimum recommended frequency of sampling and analysis for on spot and piped distribution water supply schemes are given in Table-6 and Table-7 respectively.

**Table-6 Minimum Frequency of Sampling and Analysis of On-spot Distribution Water Schemes**

| Sources & Mode of supply   | Minimum frequency of sampling & Analysis                              |  | Remarks  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|
|                            | Bacteriological   | Physico-chemical   |  |
| HDW & shallow well with HP | Sanitary protection<br>Bacteriological test only if situation demands | Once initially, thereafter as situation demands            | The situation requiring testing are change in environmental conditions, outbreak of water born diseases, or increase in incidents of water born diseases |
| BH-with HP                 | Once initially, thereafter as situation demands                       | Once initially, thereafter as situation demands            | Ditto  |
| Protected spring           | Once initially, thereafter as situation demands                       | Periodically for residual chlorine if water is chlorinated | Ditto  |

BH = Borehole, HDW = Hand-dug-well, HP = Hand-pump

**Table-7 Minimum Sample Numbers for Piped Drinking Water in the Distribution System**

| Group | Pop served   | No of Annual samples         |
|-------|--------------|------------------------------|
| 1     | <5000        | 2                            |
| 2     | 5000-100,000 | $(\text{Pop}/5000) \times 6$ |
| 3     | >100,000     | $(\text{Pop}/10,000) + 120$  |

## 4.2 General Requirement for Physico-Chemical Sampling

In general samples for physico-chemical analysis are recommended to be stored in a clean glass or polyethylene bottles at a low temperature in the dark (see **Table-8**). It is essential that the container should not be a cause of contamination and absorb or adsorb the constituents to be determined.

**Table-8 Allocation of Physico-chemical Parameters (of interest) to the Type of Preservation**

| No. | Preservation by       | Suitable for   | Not Suitable for  | Remarks  |
|-----|-----------------------|--|---|--|
| 1   | Acidification to pH<2 | Alkali metals<br>Aluminum<br><br>Ammonia<br><br>Arsenic<br><br>Alkali earth metal<br>Nitrate<br><br>Total hardness<br>Phosphorus, total<br>Heavy metal | Cyanide<br>Sulfides<br><br>Carbonates, bicarbonates,<br>CO2<br>Nitrites | Don't use sulfuric acid for Calcium and lead.<br><br>Don't use hydrochloric acid for silver, lead and mercury.<br><br>Don't use nitric acid for tin. |
| 2   | Cooling to 2°C to 5°C | Alkalinity<br>Ammonia<br>Conductivity<br>Nitrate<br>Nitrite<br>Odour<br>Orthophosphates<br>Sulfates<br>Total residue                                   |   |  |

Every newly developed source has to be tested for full physico-chemical analysis before any service. Then after, the sampling for piped system should be carried out in such a way that one sample should be taken every two years for ground water sources such as borehole, shallow-tube-well and spring.

Surface water intended for water supply source should be sampled at least 6 times per year per site to detect the maximum and minimum concentration of interest. Then after two full physico-chemical analyses per year is recommended.

In all water sources when situation demands testing should be done for important parameters. These special situations are change in environmental condition, outbreak of water born diseases or increase of water born diseases.

### 4.3 Identification and Records

The source of the sample and the conditions under which it was collected should be recorded and attached to the bottle immediately after filling. At least the following information should be included with the sample (See **Figure-1**).

**Figure-1 Suggested Form to Accompany Water Samples**

| Water-quality monitoring program |   |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| SAMPLING DATA                    |   |  |
| 1                                | Region                                    |  |
| 2                                | Zone                                      |  |
| 3                                | Wereda                                    |  |
| 4                                | Town/Village                              |  |
| 5                                | Sampling site                             |  |
| 6                                | Source                                    |  |
| 7                                | Nature of sample (Treated or non-treated) |  |
| 8                                | Residual chlorine                         |  |
| 9                                | Date of sampling                          |  |
| 10                               | Time of sampling                          |  |
| 11                               | Sampled by (Organization)                 |  |

## 5.0 TESTING METHODS

The following test methods are selected mainly from ISO (International Organization for Standardization), based on WHO recommendation, to serve as reference test methods, in which every water quality laboratory in the country should develop towards it (see Table-9 to Table-13). International Organization for Standardization (ISO) is a worldwide federation of national standards bodies (ISO member bodies).

**Table-9 Bacteriological Quality of Drinking Water**

| <sup>1</sup> | SUBSTANCE  | REFERENCE          | TEST METHOD  |
|--------------|--|--------------------|--|
| 1            | <i>E.coli</i> or thermo tolerant Coliform bacteria | ISO 9308-1:1990 or | Determination & enumeration of coliform organisms, thermo-tolerant <i>coliform</i> organisms and presumptive <i>escherchia coli</i> – Part 1: Membrane filtration method |
|              |  | ISO 9308-2:1990    | Determination & enumeration of coliform organisms, thermo-tolerant <i>coliform</i> organisms and presumptive <i>escherchia coli</i> – Part 2: Multiple Tube (MPN) method |
| 2            | Total Coliform bacteria                            | ISO 9308-1:1990 or | Determination & enumeration of coliform organisms, thermo-tolerant <i>coliform</i> organisms and presumptive <i>escherchia coli</i> – Part 1: Membrane filtration method |
|              |  | ISO 9308-2:1990    | Determination & enumeration of coliform organisms, thermo-tolerant <i>coliform</i> organisms and presumptive <i>escherchia coli</i> – Part 2: Multiple Tube (MPN) method |

- Membrane filtration is recommended for low turbidity water

**Table-10 Substances and Parameters that May Give Rise to Complaints from Consumers**

| 1        | SUBSTANCE                     | REFERENCE           | TEST METHOD   |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| <b>A</b> | <b>Physical Parameters</b>    |                     |   |
| 1        | True Color                    | ISO 7887:1984(E)    | Examination and Determination of Color  |
| 2        | Odor                          | WHO, Vol-2, p358    | Panel evaluation  |
| 3        | Test                          | WHO, Vol-2, p358    | Panel evaluation  |
| 4        | Turbidity                     | ISO 7027:1990(E)    | Determination of Turbidity  |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Inorganic constituents</b> |                     |   |
| 1        | Aluminum                      | ISO 12020:1997(E)   | Determination of Aluminum AAS method  |
| 2        | Ammonia                       | ISO 7150-2:1986(E)  | Determination of Ammonium Part2: Automated spectrophotometric method  |
| 3        | Chloride                      | ISO 9297:1989(E)    | Determination of Chloride – silver nitrate titration with chromate indicator (Mohr's method)                          |
| 4        | Copper                        | ISO 8280:1986(E)    | Flam Absorption Spectrophotometric method   |
| 5        | Hardness                      | ISO 6059:1984       | Determination of the sum of calcium and magnesium - EDTA titrimetric method   |
| 6        | Hydrogen Sulfide              | WHO, Vol-2, p243    | Methylene blue colorimetric method  |
| 7        | Iron                          | ISO 6332:1988(E)    | Determination of Iron - Spectrometric Method using 1,10-phenanthroline  |
| 8        | Manganese                     | ISO 6333:1986(E)    | Determination of Manganese Formaldoxime spectrometric method  |
| 9        | DO                            | WHO, Vol-2, p324    | Electrochemical probe or dissolved oxygen meter   |
| 10       | pH                            | ISO 10523:1990(E)   | Determination of pH   |
| 11       | Sodium                        | ISO 9964-3: 1993(E) | Determination of Sodium and potassium by flam emission spectrophotometry  |
| 12       | Sulfate                       | ISO 9280:1990(E)    | Gravimetric method  |
| 13       | TDS                           | WHO, Vol-2, p367    | Conductivity probe  |
| 14       | Zinc                          | ISO 8288:1986(E)    | Flam Absorption Spectrophotometric method   |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Disinfectant</b>           |                     |   |
| 1        | Chlorine                      | ISO 7393-2:1985(E)  | Determination of free chlorine and total chlorine using N.N-diethyly-1, 4 phylenediamine, for routine control process |

**Table-11 Chemicals Of Health Significance**

| 1  | SUBSTANCE                                  | REFERENCE                            | TEST METHOD  |
|----|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| A  | Inorganic Constituents                     |                                      |  |
| 1  | Arsenic                                    | ISO 6595:1982(E)                     | Determination of total Arsenic – silver diethyl dithiocarbonate spectrophotometric method    |
| 2  | Barium                                     | WHO, vol-2, p175                     | AAS, using either direct aspiration into an air-acetylene flame or atomization in a furnace. |
| 3  | Boron                                      | ISO 9390:1990(E)                     | Determination of Borate – spectrophotometric method using Azomethine-H                       |
| 4  | Cadmium                                    | ISO 5961:1994(E)<br>ISO 8288:1986(E) | Determination of cadmium – by AAS method<br>Flam Absorption Spectrophotometric method        |
| 5  | Chromium                                   | ISO 11083:1994(E)                    | Determination of chromium (vi) – spectrometric method using 1,5-diphenylcarbazide            |
| 6  | Copper                                     | ISO 8288:1986(E)                     | Flam Absorption Spectrophotometric method  |
| 7  | Cyanide                                    | ISO 6703:1984(E)                     | Determination of cyanide- Part 1: Determination of total cyanide                             |
| 8  | Fluoride                                   | ISO 10359-1:1992(E)                  | Electrochemical probe method - for potable and lightly polluted water                        |
| 9  | Lead                                       | ISO 8288:1986(E)                     | Flam Absorption Spectrophotometric method  |
| 10 | Manganese                                  | ISO 6333:1986(E)                     | Determination of Manganese Formaldoxime spectrometric method                                 |
| 11 | Mercury (total)                            | ISO 9965-3: 9984(E)                  | Determination of total mercury- by flameless AAS – method after digestion with bromine       |
| 12 | Nitrate (as NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> ) | ISO 7890-3:1988(E)                   | Determination of nitrate- Part 3:spectrometric method using sulfosalicylic acid.             |
| 13 | Nitrite (as NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> ) | ISO 6777:1984(E)                     | Determination of nitrite - Molecular Absorption spectrometric method                         |
| 14 | Selenium                                   | ISO 9965:1993(E)                     | Determination of Selenium – AAS method (hydride technique)                                   |
| B  | Organic Constituents                       |                                      |  |
| B1 | Aromatic hydrocarbons                      |                                      |  |
| 1  | Benzene                                    | WHO, Vol-2, p462                     | A purge and trap gas chromatographic procedure with photoionization detection                |
| 2  | Benzo[a]pyrene                             | WHO, Vol-2, p496                     | Gas chromatography in conjunction with mass spectrographic                                   |
| B2 | Chlorinated alkanes                        |                                      |  |
| 1  | Carbon tetrachloride                       | WHO, Vol-2, p390                     | A purge and trap gas chromatography  |
| 2  | 1,2-dichloroethane                         | WHO, Vol-2, p411                     | A purge and trap gas chromatographic procedure   |
| B3 | Chlorinated ethenes                        |                                      |  |
| 1  | 1,1-Dichloroethene                         | WHO, Vol-2, p432                     | A purge and trap gas chromatographic procedure   |
| 2  | Trichloromethene                           | WHO, Vol-2, p445                     | A purge and trap gas chromatographic procedure   |
| 3  | Tetrachloroethene                          | WHO, Vol-2, p453                     | A purge and trap gas chromatographic procedure   |

**Table-11 (Cont. )**

| C    | Pesticides                             | Reference          | Test Method   |
|------|--|--------------------|---|
| 1    | DDT                                    | WHO, Vol-2, p639   | Gas Chromatography with electron-capture detector.  |
| 2    | Aldrine/Deldrine                       | WHO, Vol-2, p604   | Extraction with pentane followed by Gas Chromatography with electron-capture detector                                 |
| 3    | Chlordane                              | WHO, Vol-2, p628   | Extraction with pentane followed by gas chromatography with electron capture detector                                 |
| 4    | Pentachlorophenols                     | ISO 8165-1:1992(E) | Determination of selected monovalent phenols Part1: Gas-chromatographic method after enrichment by extraction         |
| D    | Disinfectant & disinfectant bi-product |                    |   |
| D1   | Disinfectant                           |                    |   |
| 1    | Chlorine                               | ISO 7393-2:1985(E) | Determination of free chlorine and total chlorine using N,N-diethyly-1, 4 phylenediamine, for routine control process |
| D2   | Disinfectant By-products               |                    |   |
| D2.1 | Chlorophenol                           |                    |   |
| 1    | 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol                  | ISO 8165-1:1992(E) | Determination of selected monovalent phenols-Part 1: Gas chromatographic method after enrichment by extraction        |
| D2.2 | Trihalomethane                         |                    |   |
| 1    | Chloroform                             | WHO, Vol-2, p850   | Gas chromatography- with detection by flame ionization, electron-capture, or mass spectroscopy                        |

**Table-12 Chemicals not of Health Significance at Concentration normally Found In Drinking Water**

| <sup>1</sup> | SUBSTANCE | REFERENCE        | TEST METHOD  |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| 1            | Asbestos  | WHO, Vol-2, p168 | Transmission electron microscopy (TEM) with identification by energy depressive X-ray analysis and selected-area electron diffraction (TEM/SAED) |
| 2            | Silver    | WHO, vol-2, p339 | Spectrographic and colorimetric method with dithi-zone   |
| 3            | Tin       | WHO, vol-2, p361 | AAS either direct aspiration into a flame or furnace technique   |

**Table-13 Radioactive Constituents of Drinking Water**

| 1 | SUBSTANCE            | REFERENCE     | TEST METHOD  |
|---|----------------------|---------------|--|
| 1 | Gross alpha activity | ISO 9696:1992 | Measurement of Gross Alpha activity in non-saline water - thick source method. |
| 2 | Gross beta activity  | ISO 9697:1992 | Measure of gross beta activity in non-saline water                             |

## 6.0 SANITARY INSPECTION

Sanitary survey and WQ analysis are complementary activities that should be conducted by both the water supply agency as well as surveillance agency. The sanitary inspection forms, prepared in the form of checklist, are possible to determine an overall measure of the sanitary state of the supply.

### 6.1 Frequency of Sanitary Inspection

One of the most important surveys is that undertaken when new water sources are developed. When alternative water sources are under consideration, each should be surveyed. The guiding principle is that no new water supply should be approved without a sanitary inspection. Routine surveys of existing supplies should be undertaken periodically as stated in **Table-14** by the community, water supplier and surveillance agency.

**Table-14 Minimum Annual Frequency of Sanitary Survey**

| 1          | Source & Mode of Supply                  | Community | Water-supply Agency | Surveillance Agency |
|------------|--|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>1.0</b> | <b>On Spot supply</b>                    |           |                     |                     |
| 1.1        | Hand-dug well (Without windlass)         | 6         | -                   | -                   |
| 1.2        | Hand-dug well (With windlass)            | 6         | -                   | -                   |
| 1.3        | Dug well with hand-pump                  | 4         | -                   | 0.5                 |
| 1.4        | Shallow & deep tube well with hand-pump  | 4         | -                   | 0.5                 |
| 1.5        | Gravity spring                           | 4         | -                   | 0.5                 |
| <b>2.0</b> | <b>Piped Supply</b>                      |           |                     |                     |
| 2.1        | Groundwater with & without chlorination  | -         | 0.5                 | 0.5                 |
| 2.2        | Treated surface water with chlorination: |           |                     |                     |
|            | <5,000 Pop                               | -         | 0.5                 | 0.5                 |
|            | 5,000 to 20,000 Pop                      | -         | 1                   | 0.5                 |
| 2.3        | Distribution system of piped supply      | -         | 6                   | 0.5                 |